
ComponentOne

Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms

Copyright © 1987-2015 GrapeCity, Inc. All rights reserved.

ComponentOne, a division of GrapeCity

201 South Highland Avenue, Third Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15206 USA

Website: <http://www.componentone.com>
Sales: sales@componentone.com
Telephone: 1.800.858.2739 or 1.412.681.4343 (Pittsburgh, PA USA Office)

Trademarks

The ComponentOne product name is a trademark and ComponentOne is a registered trademark of GrapeCity, Inc. All other trademarks used herein are the properties of their respective owners.

Warranty

ComponentOne warrants that the media on which the software is delivered is free from defects in material and workmanship, assuming normal use, for a period of 90 days from the date of purchase. If a defect occurs during this time, you may return the defective media to ComponentOne, along with a dated proof of purchase, and ComponentOne will replace it at no charge. After 90 days, you can obtain a replacement for the defective media by sending it and a check for \$25 (to cover postage and handling) to ComponentOne.

Except for the express warranty of the original media on which the software is delivered is set forth here, ComponentOne makes no other warranties, express or implied. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information contained in this manual is correct as of the time it was written. ComponentOne is not responsible for any errors or omissions. ComponentOne's liability is limited to the amount you paid for the product. ComponentOne is not liable for any special, consequential, or other damages for any reason.

Copying and Distribution

While you are welcome to make backup copies of the software for your own use and protection, you are not permitted to make copies for the use of anyone else. We put a lot of time and effort into creating this product, and we appreciate your support in seeing that it is used by licensed users only.

Table of Contents

Overview	23
Help with ASP.NET Web Forms Edition	23
Key Features.....	23
Top Tips.....	24
Quick Start	25
Step 1 of 3: Adding Control to a Project	25
Step 2 of 3: Customizing the Appearance.....	26
Step 3 of 3: Using the C1Editor Control at Run Time.....	26
Run-Time Elements.....	28
User Interface Elements	28
Ribbon	29
Format Tab.....	30
Insert Tab	34
Text Editor.....	37
Path Selector	39
Toolbar	40
Editor Dialog Boxes	41
Apply Template Dialog Box.....	41
Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box	42
Find and Replace Dialog Box.....	43
Insert Hyperlink Dialog Box.....	44
Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes	45
Insert Media Dialog Box	47
Insert Special Character Dialog Box	47
Insert Table/Edit Table Dialog Boxes	48
Preview Dialog Box	50
Set BackColor Dialog Box	51
Set ForeColor Dialog Box	52
Spell Checker Dialog Box.....	52
Tag Inspector Dialog Box.....	53
C1Editor Keyboard Shortcuts.....	54
Samples	55
CSS Selectors.....	56

Working with the Client-Side	57
Client-Side Events	57
Task-Based Help	58
Using the Simple Editor Toolbar	59
Using BBCode with C1EditorExtender	60
ThemeRoller Overview	61
Client-Side Reference.....	62
Using the Wijmo CDN	62
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4 Assembly	64
Namespaces	64
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace.....	64
Overview	64
Classes.....	65
C1BaseStateManager.....	65
Overview	66
Members.....	66
Methods.....	67
GetProperty<V> Method	68
LoadViewState Method	69
SaveViewState Method.....	70
SetProperty<V> Method	70
TrackViewState Method	71
Properties.....	72
IsTrackingViewState Property	72
ViewState Property	73
C1TargetControlBase	74
Overview	75
Members.....	76
Methods.....	84
AddAttributesToRender Method	88
EnsureEnabledState Method	89
GetCulture Method.....	89
GetProperty<V> Method	90
GetScriptDescriptors Method	91
GetScriptReferences Method	92
OnInit Method	92

OnPreRender Method.....	93
OnPropertyValueChanged<V> Method.....	94
RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method	95
RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method	96
RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method.....	96
RegisterOnSubmitStatement(String) Method	97
RegisterScriptDescriptors Method.....	98
Render Method.....	98
ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl Method.....	99
RestoreStateFromJson Method	100
SetPropertyValue<V> Method.....	101
ShowAbout Method.....	102
Properties.....	102
CDNDependencyPaths Property	106
CDNPath Property	107
DisplayVisible Property	108
EnableCombinedJavaScripts Property	109
Enabled Property	110
JsonSerializableHelper Property	111
PropertiesContainer Property.....	112
Theme Property	112
ThemeSwatch Property	113
UseCDN Property	114
WidgetName Property	115
WijmoControlMode Property	116
WijmoCssAdapter Property	117
Fields	118
_enableCombinedJS Field	118
IsDesignMode Field.....	119
C1TargetControlHelper	119
Overview	120
Members.....	121
C1TargetControlHelper Constructor.....	122
Methods.....	122
ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl Method.....	122
C1TargetControlHelper<T>	123

Overview	124
Members.....	125
C1TargetControlHelper<T> Constructor	127
Methods.....	127
EnsureEnabledState Method	129
GetScriptDescriptors Method	129
GetScriptDescriptors() Method.....	130
GetScriptDescriptors(String) Method	130
RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method	131
RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets Method.....	132
RegisterIncludes Method.....	133
RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method	133
RegisterRunTimeStylesheets Method.....	134
RegisterScriptDescriptors Method.....	135
RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager Method	135
RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager Method	136
RenderJsonDataField Method	136
ShowAbout Method.....	137
Properties.....	138
Control Property	138
JsonSerializableHelper Property	139
Page Property.....	139
ScriptManager Property.....	140
C1WebColorConverter	140
Overview	141
Members.....	142
C1WebColorConverter Constructor.....	144
Methods.....	145
ConvertFrom Method	147
ConvertFrom(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object) Method	147
ConvertTo Method.....	148
ConvertTo(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object,Type) Method	149
ToColor Method.....	150
ToStringHexColor Method	151
WijChartNavigator	151
Overview	152

Members	153
WijChartNavigator Constructor	154
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace.....	154
Overview	154
Classes.....	156
C1Editor	156
Overview	157
Members	159
C1Editor Constructor	170
Methods.....	170
AddAttributesToRender Method	175
CreateChildControls Method	176
LoadLayout Method	176
LoadLayout(String) Method	177
LoadLayout(Stream) Method.....	178
LoadLayout(String,LayoutType) Method	179
LoadLayout(Stream,LayoutType) Method	180
OnInit Method	181
OnPreRender Method.....	181
OnTextChanged Method.....	182
OnTextSaved Method	183
RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method	184
RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method.....	184
Render Method.....	185
SaveLayout Method	186
SaveLayout(String) Method	186
SaveLayout(Stream) Method	187
Properties.....	188
Culture Property	194
CustomContextMenu Property.....	195
CustomFontNames Property	196
CustomFontSizes Property.....	197
DefaultFontName Property	198
DefaultFontSize Property.....	199
DialogUploadFolder Property	200
DictionaryPath Property	201

EditorMode Property	202
Enabled Property	202
FontNames Property	203
FontSizes Property	204
FullScreenMode Property	205
FullScreenModeContainerID Property	206
Height Property	207
InnerStates Property	208
Localization Property	209
Mode Property	210
RibbonUI Property	211
ShowFooter Property	211
ShowPathSelector Property	212
SimpleModeCommands Property	213
TagKey Property	214
Text Property	214
Width Property	215
Events	216
TextChanged Event	217
TextSaved Event	217
C1EditorSerializer	218
Overview	219
Members	220
C1EditorSerializer Constructor	220
C1RibbonButton	221
Overview	222
Members	223
C1RibbonButton Constructor	229
C1RibbonButton Constructor()	231
C1RibbonButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	232
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String)	233
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	234
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	235
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	236

C1RibbonButton	
Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	238
C1RibbonButton	
Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlText WriterTag)	240
Methods	242
AddAttributesToRender Method	245
CreateChildControls Method	246
CreateIconSpan Method	246
CreateTextSpan Method	247
CreateTextSpan() Method	247
CreateTextSpan(String) Method	248
GetCompoundCss Method	249
GetPropertyValue<V> Method	250
Render Method	251
SetPropertyValue<V> Method	252
Properties	253
IconClass Property	256
Name Property	256
Props Property	257
TagKey Property	257
Text Property	258
TextImageRelation Property	259
Value Property	259
C1RibbonButtonCollection	260
Overview	261
Members	262
C1RibbonButtonCollection Constructor	264
Methods	264
Add Method	265
Remove Method	266
Remove(C1RibbonButton) Method	267
Remove(String) Method	267
Properties	268
Item Property	269
Item(Int32) Property	270

Item(String) Property	270
C1RibbonButtonGroup	271
Overview	272
Members	273
C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor	280
C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor()	281
C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	281
Methods	282
CreateChildControls Method	285
GetCompoundCss Method	286
Properties	287
Buttons Property	290
TagKey Property	291
C1RibbonDropDownListButton	291
Overview	292
Members	293
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor	300
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor()	302
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	302
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String)	303
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	304
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	306
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	307
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlText WriterTag)	309
Methods	311
AddAttributesToRender Method	314
CreateChildControls Method	315
GetCompoundCss Method	316
Properties	316
Buttons Property	320
TagKey Property	320
C1RibbonGroup	321
Overview	322

Members.....	323
C1RibbonGroup Constructor.....	323
Properties.....	324
Buttons Property.....	324
CssClass Property	325
HeaderText Property.....	326
Name Property.....	326
C1RibbonGroupCollection	327
Overview	328
Members.....	329
C1RibbonGroupCollection Constructor	331
Methods.....	331
Add Method	332
Remove Method	333
Remove(C1RibbonGroup) Method	334
Remove(String) Method	334
Properties.....	335
Item Property	336
Item(Int32) Property	337
Item(String) Property	338
C1RibbonRadioButton	338
Overview	339
Members.....	340
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor	348
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	349
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	350
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String) ..	352
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)	353
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)	355
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean, String).....	357
Methods.....	359
CreateInput Method	363

Properties.....	363
Group Property	367
C1RibbonSplitButton.....	368
Overview	368
Members	369
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor	377
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor()	378
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	379
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String)	380
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	381
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	382
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	383
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	385
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlText WriterTag)	387
Methods.....	389
CreateChildControls Method	392
GetCompoundCss Method.....	393
C1RibbonTabPage	393
Overview	394
Members	395
C1RibbonTabPage Constructor	396
Properties.....	396
Groups Property.....	397
Name Property	397
Text Property	398
C1RibbonTabPageCollection	398
Overview	399
Members	400
C1RibbonTabPageCollection Constructor	402
Methods.....	403
Add Method	404
Remove Method	405
Remove(C1RibbonTabPage) Method	405

Remove(String) Method	406
Properties.....	407
Item Property	408
Item(Int32) Property	408
Item(String) Property	409
C1RibbonToggleButton	410
Overview	411
Members	412
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor	419
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor()	420
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String)	421
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	422
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	423
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	424
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	426
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean)	428
Methods	430
CreateChildControls Method	433
CreateInput Method	434
RenderBeginTag Method	435
RenderEndTag Method	435
Properties.....	436
Checked Property	440
TagKey Property	440
C1RibbonUI	441
Overview	442
Members	443
Properties.....	443
TabPages Property	444
DialogHelper	444
Overview	445
Members	446
DialogHelper Constructor	446

FontOption.....	447
Overview	448
Members.....	448
FontOption Constructor.....	449
FontOption Constructor()	450
FontOption Constructor(String)	450
FontOption Constructor(String,String)	451
FontOption Constructor(String,String,String)	452
Properties.....	453
Name Property.....	453
Text Property	454
Tooltip Property	455
LocalizationOption	456
Overview	457
Members.....	458
LocalizationOption Constructor	466
Methods.....	467
ToString Method	467
Properties.....	468
BackColorDialogSelectedColor Property.....	475
BackColorDialogTitle Property	476
CleanUpDialogDocumentSource Property.....	477
CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol Property	477
CleanUpDialogStripClass Property	478
CleanUpDialogStripSpanTag Property	479
CleanUpDialogStripStyle Property	480
CleanUpDialogTitle Property	480
CleanUpDialogTransformParagraphToDIV Property	481
ContextMenuCopy Property	482
ContextMenuCut Property.....	482
ContextMenuPaste Property	483
DialogCancel Property	484
DialogOK Property	485
DialogPixel Property.....	485
EditTableDialogTitle Property	486
ErrorMessageAddressError Property.....	487

ErrorMessageColumnsError Property.....	487
ErrorMessageCopyError Property.....	488
ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError Property.....	489
ErrorMessageCutError Property	489
ErrorMessageDisplayTextError Property	490
ErrorMessageFindTextError Property.....	491
ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor Property	492
ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail Property.....	492
ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError Property.....	493
ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError Property.....	494
ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError Property	494
ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl Property.....	495
ErrorMessageImageHeightError Property	496
ErrorMessageImageWidthError Property.....	497
ErrorMessageMediaHeightError Property.....	497
ErrorMessageMediaWidthError Property	498
ErrorMessagePasteError Property	499
ErrorMessageReplaceStringError Property.....	499
ErrorMessageRowsError Property	500
ErrorMessageSelectImageError Property	501
ErrorMessageSelectTableError Property	502
ErrorMessageTableHeightError Property	502
ErrorMessageTableWidthError Property.....	503
ErrorMessageTemplateFileError Property.....	504
ErrorMessageTemplateNameError Property.....	504
ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError Property.....	505
ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError Property	506
ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError Property.....	507
FindAndReplaceDialogFind Property	507
FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton Property	508
FindAndReplaceDialogReplace Property	509
FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton Property	509
FindAndReplaceDialogTitle Property	510
FindAndReplaceFind Property	511
FindAndReplaceFindButton Property	512
FindAndReplaceReplace Property	512

FindAndReplaceReplaceButton Property	513
FindAndReplaceTitle Property	514
ForeColorDialogTitle Property	515
HyperLinkDialogAddress Property	515
HyperLinkDialogAnchor Property	516
HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 Property	517
HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 Property	517
HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 Property	518
HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 Property	519
HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 Property	520
HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 Property	520
HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 Property	521
HyperLinkDialogCss Property	522
HyperLinkDialogEmail Property	522
HyperLinkDialogIconType Property	523
HyperLinkDialogImage Property	524
HyperLinkDialogInsertHyperLink Property	525
HyperLinkDialogLocalFile Property	525
HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor Property	526
HyperLinkDialogTarget Property	527
HyperLinkDialogText Property	527
HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay Property	528
HyperLinkDialogUpload Property	529
HyperLinkDialogUrl Property	530
ImageDialogDelImg Property	530
ImageEditorDialogCssText Property	531
ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution Property	532
ImageEditorDialogImageAltText Property	532
ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser Property	533
ImageEditorDialogImageHeight Property	534
ImageEditorDialogImageSize Property	535
ImageEditorDialogImageSrc Property	535
ImageEditorDialogImageWidth Property	536
ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime Property	537
ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat Property	537
ImageEditorDialogSize Property	538

ImageEditorDialogUpload Property	539
ImageEditorDialogUrl Property.....	540
InsertTableDialogTitle Property	540
MediaDialogHeight Property	541
MediaDialogMediaType Property.....	542
MediaDialogMediaUrl Property.....	542
MediaDialogTitle Property.....	543
MediaDialogWidth Property	544
PreviewDialogDocument Property	545
PreviewDialogNextPage Property.....	545
PreviewDialogPreview Property	546
PreviewDialogPreviewSize Property	547
PreviewDialogPrevPage Property	547
PreviewDialogPrintAll Property	548
PreviewDialogPrintPage Property.....	549
PreviewDialogSplit Property	550
SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics Property	550
SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation Property	551
SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols Property.....	552
SpecialCharacterDialogTitle Property	552
TableDialogBackgroundColor Property	553
TableDialogBorder Property	554
TableDialogBorderError Property	555
TableDialogCellPadding Property	555
TableDialogCellPaddingError Property	556
TableDialogCellSpacing Property	557
TableDialogCellSpacingError Property.....	557
TableDialogColumns Property	558
TableDialogCssText Property	559
TableDialogPixels Property	560
TableDialogRows Property.....	560
TableDialogTableHeight Property.....	561
TableDialogTableWidth Property.....	562
TagInspectorDialogAttributes Property.....	562
TagInspectorDialogCSSText Property	563
TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes Property	564

TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML Property	565
TagInspectorDialogSave Property.....	565
TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag Property.....	566
TagInspectorDialogTitle Property	567
TemplateDialogApply Property.....	567
TemplateDialogApplyTemplate Property	568
TemplateDialogDeleteSelected Property	569
TemplateDialogDescription Property	570
TemplateDialogLastModifyTime Property.....	570
TemplateDialogName Property	571
TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage Property	572
TemplateDialogSelectTemplate Property	572
TemplateDialogSize Property.....	573
TemplateDialogTemplatePreview Property.....	574
Enumerations.....	575
EditorMode	575
Mode.....	576
TextImageRelation	576
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace.....	578
Overview	578
Classes.....	580
AutoReplaceEventArgs.....	580
Overview	581
Members.....	582
AutoReplaceEventArgs Constructor	582
Properties.....	584
Cancel Property.....	584
Control Property	585
Found Property	585
Replace Property.....	586
BadWordEventArgs.....	587
Overview	587
Members.....	588
BadWordEventArgs Constructor.....	589
Properties.....	590
BadWord Property	591

BadWordList Property.....	592
Cancel Property.....	592
Control Property	593
Dialog Property	594
C1SpellChecker	594
Overview	595
Members.....	596
C1SpellChecker Constructor	606
Methods.....	606
OnPreRender Method.....	611
Properties.....	611
DictionaryPath Property	616
Localization Property	617
TagKey Property.....	618
UniqueID Property	619
C1SpellCheckerComponent	619
Overview	621
Members.....	622
C1SpellCheckerComponent Constructor	625
Methods.....	625
CheckText Method.....	627
CheckText(String,Int32,Int32) Method	627
CheckText(String,Int32) Method.....	628
CheckText(String) Method	629
CheckWord Method.....	630
GetSuggestions Method	631
GetSuggestions(String,Int32) Method	632
GetSuggestions(String) Method.....	633
OnAutoReplace Method	634
OnBadWordFound Method	635
Properties.....	635
AutoReplaceList Property	637
CustomDictionary Property	638
CustomParser Property.....	639
Enabled Property	640
IgnoreList Property	641

MainDictionary Property	642
Options Property.....	643
UserDictionary Property	644
Events.....	644
AutoReplace Event.....	645
BadWordFound Event.....	646
CharRange.....	647
Overview	648
Members.....	649
CharRange Constructor.....	650
Methods.....	651
Equals Method	652
ExpandOverWhitespace Method.....	653
GetHashCode Method	654
GetNextWord Method.....	655
GetWordAt Method.....	656
IsWordCharacter Method.....	657
Properties.....	658
Duplicate Property	659
End Property	659
Length Property	660
Start Property.....	660
Text Property	661
CharRangeList	661
Overview	662
Members.....	663
CharRangeList Constructor	666
Methods.....	666
Add Method	669
Add(String,Int32,Boolean) Method	669
Equals Method	671
GetHashCode Method	671
GetRangeFromPosition Method.....	672
GetRangeIndexFromPosition Method.....	673
DictionaryEntries.....	674
Overview	675

Members	676
DictionaryEntries Constructor	677
Methods	678
Add Method	679
Add(String) Method	679
Contains Method	680
GetCrc Method	681
Load Method	682
FlagEditor	683
Overview	684
Members	685
FlagEditor Constructor	686
Methods	686
EditValue Method	687
EditValue(ITypeDescriptorContext,IServiceProvider,Object) Method	687
GetEditStyle Method	688
GetEditStyle(ITypeDescriptorContext) Method	689
LocalizationOption	690
Overview	690
Members	691
LocalizationOption Constructor	693
Methods	693
ToString Method	694
Properties	694
Add2DicAddedSuccessfully Property	695
Add2DicOperateFailed Property	696
Add2Dictionary Property	697
Cancel Property	698
Change Property	698
ChangeAll Property	699
ChangeTo Property	700
Ignore Property	700
IgnoreAll Property	701
NoErrors Property	702
NotInDictionary Property	703
SpellCheckDone Property	703

Suggestions Property	704
Text Property	705
SpecialCharacters.....	705
Overview	706
Members.....	707
SpellDictionary	707
Overview	708
Members.....	709
Methods.....	711
Contains Method	712
Load Method.....	712
Properties.....	713
FileName Property	714
Password Property.....	715
WordCount Property	715
SpellDictionaryBase	716
Overview	717
Members.....	718
Methods.....	719
Contains Method	720
EnsureLoaded Method.....	721
GetFileName Method	722
Load Method.....	723
ToString Method	723
Properties.....	724
Enabled Property	725
FileName Property	725
State Property	726
Fields	727
m_enabled Field.....	727
m_fileName Field	728
m_state Field.....	728
SpellOptions	729
Overview	730
Members.....	731
Methods.....	731

ToString Method	732
Properties.....	732
DialogLanguage Property.....	733
Ignore Property	734
SuggestionBuilder	735
Overview	736
Members.....	736
Methods.....	737
GetSuggestions Method	737
UserDictionary	738
Overview	739
Members.....	740
Methods.....	742
AddWord Method	743
Clear Method	744
Contains Method	744
Load Method.....	745
RemoveWord Method	746
Save Method	747
Properties.....	747
FileName Property	748
UserDictionaryEntries	749
Overview	750
Members.....	750
UserDictionaryEntries Constructor	752
Methods.....	753
Add Method	754
Add(String) Method	754
Contains Method	755
Load Method.....	756
Save Method	757
WordDictionary.....	758
Overview	758
Members.....	759
WordDictionary Constructor.....	761
WordList.....	761

Overview	762
Members	763
Methods	765
ClearItems Method	766
GetKeyForItem Method	767
InsertItem Method	768
RemoveItem Method	769
Enumerations	770
DialogLanguage	770
DictionaryState	771
IgnoreOptions	772
SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing	773
Interfaces	774
ISpellDictionary	774
Overview	775
Members	776
Methods	776
Contains Method	776
ISpellParser	777
Overview	778
Members	779
Methods	779
FilterWord Method	780
GetNextWord Method	781
Delegates	782
AutoReplaceEventHandler	782
BadWordEventHandler	783

Overview

The powerful editing control, **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms**, enables even non-technical users to author and manage HTML content on any Web page. The What-You-See-is-What-You-Get (WYSIWYG) editor replaces generic text boxes with an intuitive Microsoft Word-like editor.

Offering various modes of editing (design, source code, and split), this versatile tool gives end users the option to edit HTML content in their preferred style. The familiar user interface includes a top toolbar panel region, middle text window, and bottom toolbar panel region. The customizable ribbon panels, built-in spell checker, and complete JavaScript client-side object model allow you to easily manipulate your text with or without code.



Getting Started

Help with ASP.NET Web Forms Edition

[Overview](#) > Help with ASP.NET Web Forms Edition

Getting Started

For information on installing **ComponentOne Studio ASP.NET Web Forms Edition**, licensing, technical support, namespaces and creating a project with the control, please visit [Getting Started with ASP.NET Web Forms Edition](#).

Key Features

The following are some of the main features of **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms** that you may find useful:

- **Microsoft Office Ribbon-style UI**
Editor implements the Microsoft Office-style Ribbon interface. The Ribbon organizes related commands under a series of tabs, enabling users to easily explore the editor's functions without forcing them to navigate through a hierarchy of menus.
- **Built-in Spell Checker**
Spell-checking functionality provided by the built-in spell checker: with just a click of the spell-check button, end users have as-you-type spell checking just like Microsoft Word (complete with red, wavy underlines and spelling suggestions on context menus) at their fingertips.
- **Set of Toolbars to Choose From**
Customize the editor to show only the toolbars that you need: choose from Common, EditorMode, Formatting, HTMLElements, Style, and TableEditing toolbars.
- **Dockable and Floating Toolbars**
Dockable and floating toolbars give the end user the option to work more closely with a specific toolbar - simply select the toolbar from its docked panel area and drag it onto the text window area.

- **Multi-language Support**
The integrated spell checker supports multiple languages including: English, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish.
- **Built-in Visual Styles**
With just a click of the SmartTag, change the editor's visual style by selecting one of the 5 built-in visual styles that mimic those available in Microsoft Office 2007. Choose from Arctic Fox, Office Black, Office Blue, Office Silver, and Windows Vista.
- **Advanced Formatting**
The editor provides more advanced formatting features than the standard TextBox control. These include size, color, style, bold, italic, and so on. Additional advanced formatting includes: alignment, indentation, bullets list, and more.
- **Cross-browser Compatibility**
The editor supports multiple browsers, including Internet Explorer 6.0 and higher, Fire Fox 2.0 and higher, and Safari 2.0 and higher.
- **Customizeable Dictionary Files**
Create and maintain dictionary files (.dct) with the C1SpellChecker Dictionary Editor; add words to the main dictionary or create new dictionaries.
- **Design-time Customization**
The properties builder allows for easy customization - modify the appearance and behavior of the **C1Editor** without writing any code.
- **Context-sensitive Menu**
Quickly cut, copy, or paste text using the right-click context menu support. Click inside a table and experience additional context menu support - insert a row, delete a column, split a cell, and more.
- **Clipboard Support**
Enhancing the user experience, the editor provides keyboard shortcuts to quickly edit text; for example, to copy text use the CTRL+C key combination.
- **Path Selector to Choose Document Object Model Node**
The path selector shows the HTML tag hierarchy at the current cursor position. Select a tag within the path selector to alter the scope of the selection. For example, click the `<body>` element in the path selector to select all of the nodes in the editor.
- **CSS Support**
Use a cascading style sheet (CSS) style to define custom skins. CSS support allows you to match the editor to your organization's standards.

See Also

[Quick Start](#)

Top Tips

The following tips may help you troubleshoot when working with **ASP.NET Web Forms Edition**.

Tip 1: Prevent poor page rendering in quirks mode by editing the meta tag to fix rendering.

If a user's browser is rendering a page in quirks mode, widgets and controls may not appear correctly on the page. This is indicated by a broken page icon in the address bar. In

Compatibility View, the browser uses an older rendering engine.



Users can set this view that causes the issue. To prevent rendering in quirks mode, you can force the page to render with the latest browser. Add the following meta tag to the header of the page:

```
<meta http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible" content="IE=edge,chrome=1" />
```

See Also

[Quick Start](#)

Quick Start

The **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms** quick start will lead you through the creation of a Web form that uses the [C1Editor](#) control. In the following steps, you will add the [C1Editor](#) control to your project, customize the control's appearance using the designer, and run the application. To begin, create a new ASP.NET Web application and complete the following steps:

See Also

[Step 1 of 3: Adding Control to a Project](#)

[Step 2 of 3: Customizing the Appearance](#)

[Step 3 of 3: Using the C1Editor Control at Run Time](#)

Step 1 of 3: Adding Control to a Project

In the first step of this quick start, you will create an ASP.NET Web application project and add a [C1Editor](#) control to the Web page.

1. Create an ASP.NET Project.
2. Click the **Design** tab to enter Design view.
3. In the Toolbox, double-click [C1Editor](#). A [C1Editor](#) control appears in your project.

In the next step, you will customize the appearance of the [C1Editor](#) control in Design view.

See Also

[Step 2 of 3: Customizing the Appearance of the C1Editor Control](#)

Step 2 of 3: Customizing the Appearance

In the last step of this quick start, you created an ASP.NET Web application and added the [C1Editor](#) control to your project. In this step, you will customize the appearance of the [C1Editor](#) control in Design view.

1. Right-click the [C1Editor](#) control to open its context menu and select **Properties**. The **Properties** window opens with [C1Editor](#)'s properties in focus.
2. In the **Properties** window, complete the following tasks:
 - Set the Height property to "400px".
 - Set the **Theme** property to **cobalt**.

In the next step, you will build the project and sample a few of [C1Editor](#)'s run-time features.

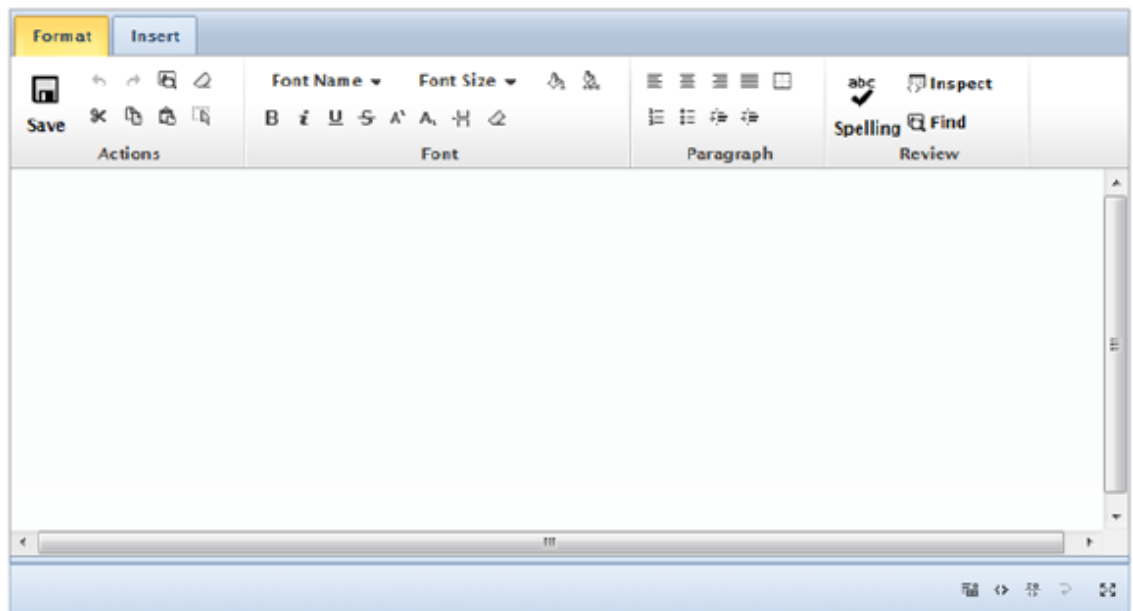
See Also

[Step 3 of 3: Using the C1Editor Control at Run Time](#)

Step 3 of 3: Using the C1Editor Control at Run Time


In the last step of this quick start, you customized the appearance of the [C1Editor](#) control. In this step, you will run your project and explore several of [C1Editor](#)'s run-time features.

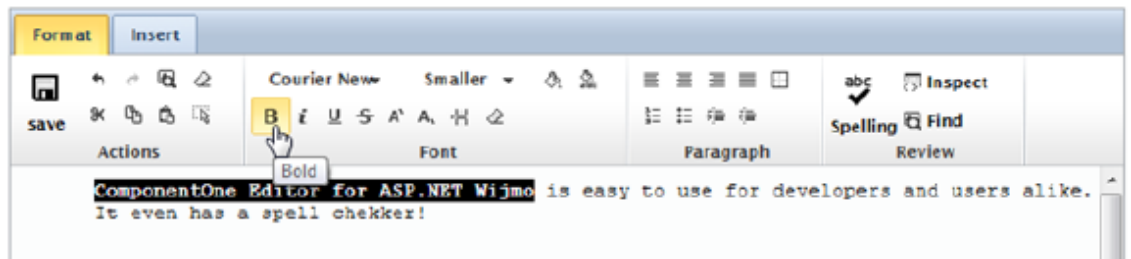
1. Press **F5** to build the project. At run time, [C1Editor](#) resembles the following image:





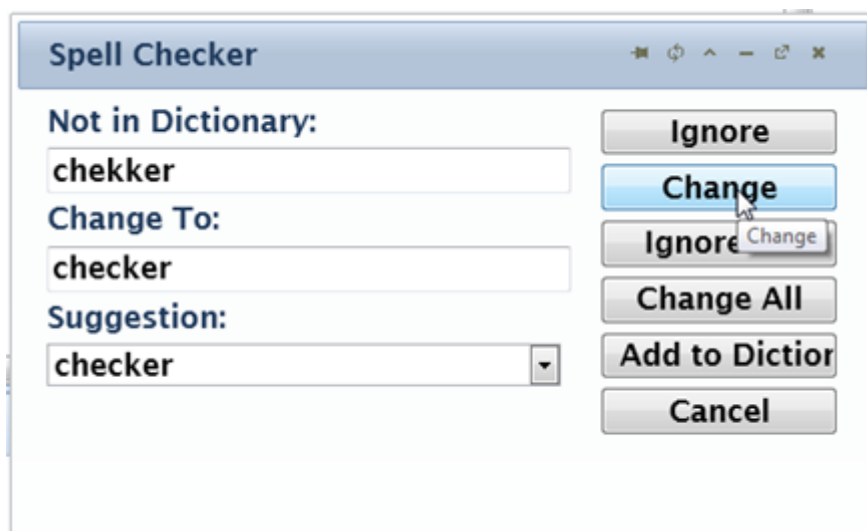
2. Copy the following text and paste it into [C1Editor](#)'s text editor:

```
ComponentOne Editor for ASP.NET Wijmo is easy to use for  
developers and users alike. It even has a spell chekker!
```



3. Edit the text by completing the following steps:
 - a. Select "ComponentOne Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms" and then click the **Bold** button .



- b. Select "and" and then click the **Italic** button .
 - c. Select "spell chekker" and then click the **Underline** button .
4. Click the **Spelling** button to initialize a spell check. C1Editor performs the spell check and opens the [Spell Checker dialog box](#).
5. Press **Change** to replace the misspelled word ("chekker") with the correct word ("checker").



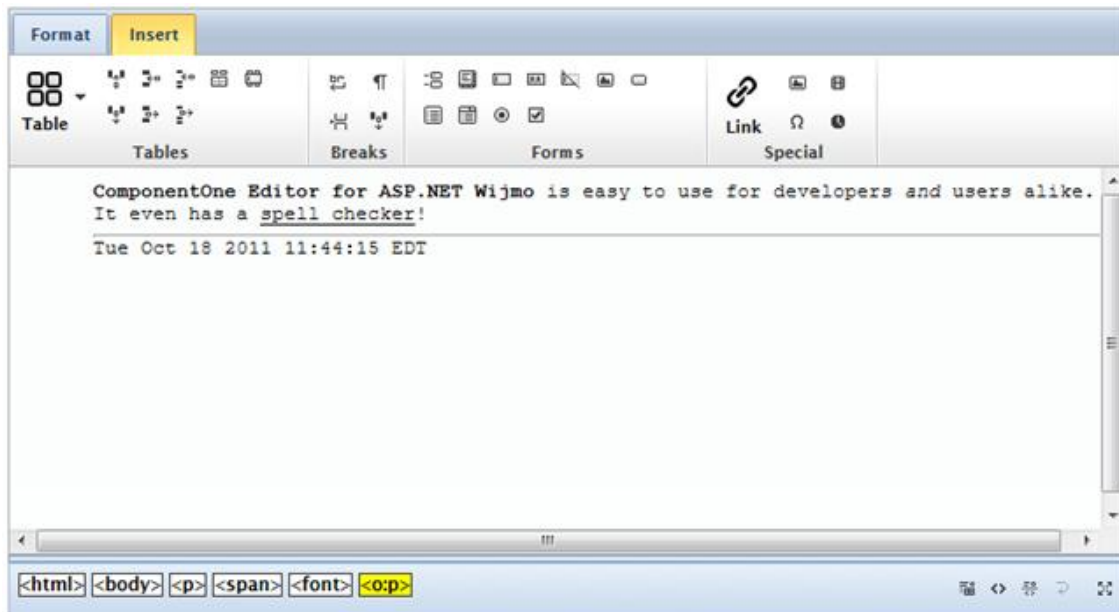
An alert box opens to inform you that the spell check is complete.

6. Press **OK** to close the alert box. The **Spell Checker** dialog box also closes.
7. Click the **Insert** tab.
8. Place your cursor after the text and then click the **Insert Horizontal Line** button . A horizontal line appears beneath the text.
9. Click the **Insert Date and Time** button . The current date appears beneath the horizontal rule.

Step 3 of 3 Completed

Congratulations! You have successfully completed all three steps of the **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms** quick start. In this quick start, you have added a C1Editor control to your project,

edited its appearance, and learned how to use several of its run-time features. Your completed project will resemble the following image:



See Also

[Run-Time Elements](#)

Run-Time Elements

The following topics provide information regarding the run-time environment of the [C1Editor](#) control.

See Also

[User Interface Elements](#)

[Editor Dialog Boxes](#)

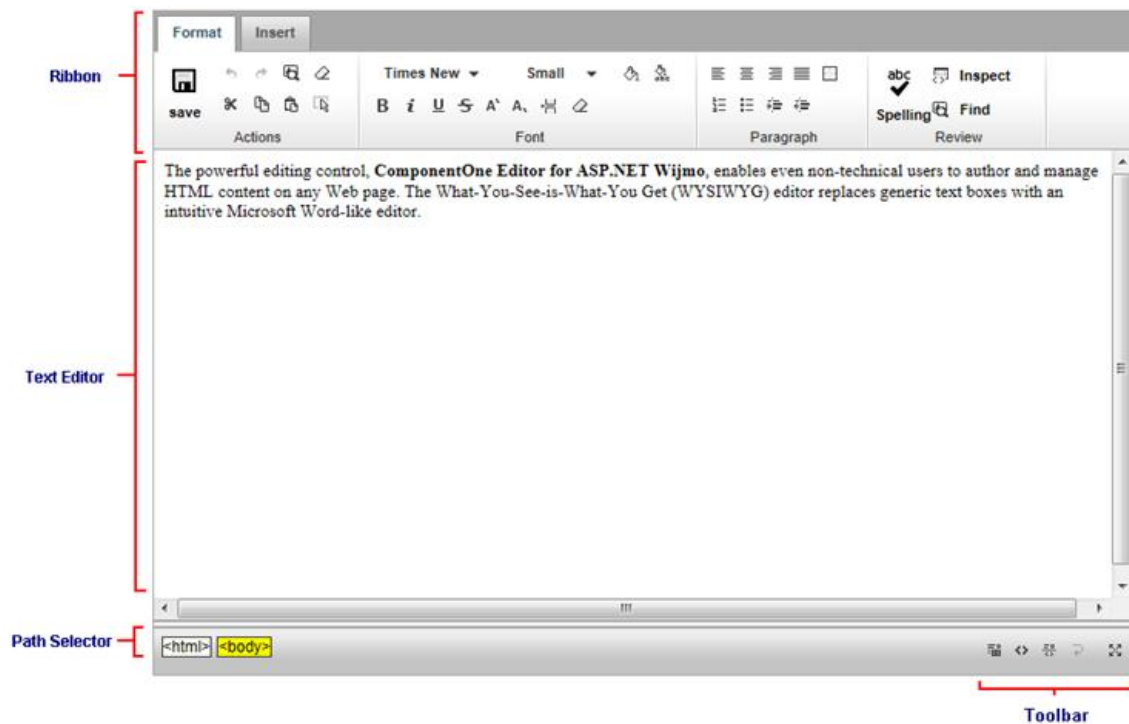
[C1Editor Keyboard Shortcuts](#)

User Interface Elements

The [C1Editor](#) control's user interface consists of the following four areas:

- Ribbon
- Text Editor
- Path Selector
- Toolbar

The following diagram illustrates the different areas of the [C1Editor](#) control.



See Also

[Ribbon](#)

[Text Editor](#)

[Path Selector](#)

[Toolbar](#)

Ribbon

The [C1Editor](#) control's ribbon interface enables users to explore commands without forcing them to navigate through a hierarchy of menus. The ribbon interface is a tabbed panel that contains interface elements, such as buttons and drop-down lists. These interface elements are collected into groups of interrelated or affiliated commands, which are then arranged into a series of tabs to consolidate similar editor tasks.

The following image depicts the [C1Editor](#) ribbon interface:



[C1Editor](#)'s ribbon contains two tabs: **Format** and **Insert**. The tabs and their groups of commands are detailed in the following topics.

See Also

[Format Tab](#)

Insert Tab

Format Tab

The **Format** tab contains groups of commands that can be used to format the contents of the text editor. Underneath the **Format** tab are four groups - **Actions**, **Font**, **Paragraph**, and **Review** - that house closely related tasks.






The following graphic shows the groups and buttons associated with the **Format** tab:







The following sections detail the commands of each group:

Actions Group

Commands within the **Action** group can be used to perform common actions, such as saving a document or undoing a previous action. The following table details the commands of the **Action** group:







Button	Name	Description
	Save	Raises a postback to the Web server where your application retrieves content from the C1Editor control using the Text property. The control then performs actions consistent with saving the user's changes.
	Undo	Erases the most recently performed operation done to the document, except another Undo , reverting it back to an older state. To reverse the Undo operation, use the Redo command.
	Redo	Reverses the Undo command or advances the buffer to a more current state.
	Preview	Opens the print Preview dialog box (see Preview Dialog Box), allowing users to select a preview window size and print C1Editor content.
	Clean Up	Opens the Cleanup Source HTML Document dialog box (see Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box), which allows users to remove Microsoft Word tags from their document.

	Cut	Removes the original source text and places it on the clipboard.
	Copy	Copies the selected text to the clipboard.
	Paste	Pastes the text from the clipboard.
	Select All	Selects all content in the text window.

Font Group





Commands under the **Font** group can be used to manipulate font settings. The following table details the commands of the **Font** group:






Button	Name	Description
	Font Name	Allows you to choose a Font style. The Font drop-down list includes the following fonts: Arial, Courier New, Garamond, Tahoma, Times, Verdana, Wingdings.
	Font Size	Changes the size of the text. The Size combo box includes the following sizes: Very Small, Smaller, Small, Medium, Large, Larger, Very Large.
	Background Color	Displays the Set BackColor dialog box (see Set BackColor Dialog Box), from which the user can select a background color. The coloring can apply to subsequent input or a selected range of text.
	Font Color	Displays the Set ForeColor dialog box (See Set ForeColor Dialog Box), from which the user can select a text color. The coloring can apply to subsequent output or to the selected range of text.
	Bold	Emphasizes text by making text darker than the surrounding text using the tag.
	Italic	Emphasizes text by applying italicized formatting using the tag.

	Underline	Adds a line beneath the text using the <u> tag.
	Strikethrough	Adds a horizontal line through the center of the text using the <strike> tag.
	Subscript	Makes text appear smaller than the normal line of type and sets text slightly below the baseline using the <sub> tag.
	Superscript	Makes text appear smaller than the normal line of type and sets text slightly above the baseline using the <sup> tag.
	Template	Opens the Apply Template dialog box (see Apply Template Dialog Box), from where users can add, delete, and save templates.
	Remove Format	Removes the format of the currently selected text.

Paragraph


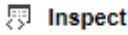

Commands within the **Paragraph** group can be used to manipulate paragraph settings. The following table details the commands of the **Paragraph** group:

Button	Name	Description
	Justify Left	Aligns text to the left side of the page, causing the text to be flush with the left margin; however, the text will appear jagged on the right side.
	Justify Center	Aligns text to the center of the page. Lines of text are placed equidistant from the left and right margins.
	Justify Right	Aligns text to the right side of the page, causing the text to be flush with the right margin.
	Justify Full	Aligns text to both the right and left margin. Text that is fully justified is smooth along both margins, but the words spread out to fill the space between. This type of formatting

		is subject to Web browser support.
	Border	Applies a border to the currently selected text.
	Numbered List	Formats the text into an ordered list. An ordered list (numeric or alpha-numeric) indicates that the sequence of list items is significant.
	Bulleted List	Formats the text into an unordered list. An unordered list (or bulleted list) indicates that the sequence of list items is insignificant.
	Outdent	Places text back to the left again. This formatting only applies if the text content was previously indented.
	Indent	Places text farther to the right to separate it from surrounding text.

Review Group

Commands under the **Review** group can be used to review current documents. The following table details the commands of the **Review** group:

Button	Name	Description
	Spelling	Activates a spell check for the current document. See Spell Checker Dialog Box for more details.
	Inspect	Opens the Tag Inspector dialog box. See Tag Inspector Dialog Box for more details.
	Find	Opens the Find and Replace dialog box, from where users can search for specific strings and, if they desire, replace those strings.

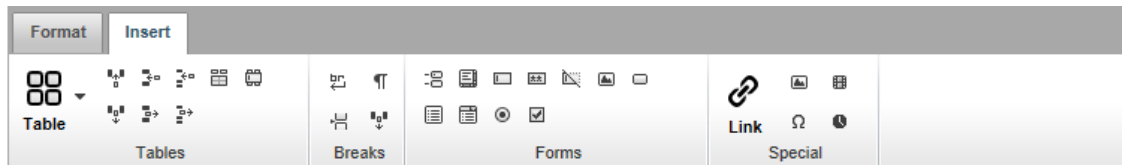
See Also

[Insert Tab](#)

Insert Tab

The **Insert** tab contains groups of commands that enable end-users to insert items, such as images or paragraph breaks, into the text editor. Underneath the **Format** tab are four groups - **Tables**, **Breaks**, **Forms**, and **Special** - that house closely related tasks.








The following graphic shows the groups and buttons associated with the **Insert** tab:





The following sections detail the commands of each group:

Table Group





Commands under the **Table** group can be used to add and manipulate tables. The following table details the commands of the **Table** group:

Button	Name	Description
	Table	Clicking the drop-down arrow will allow you to choose between inserting a table and editing a pre-existing one. See Insert Table/Edit Table Dialog Boxes for more details.
	Insert Column	Inserts a column in a table. This formatting only applies if the table was added.
	Insert Row	Inserts a row in a table. This formatting only applies if the table was added.
	Insert Cell	Inserts a cell in a table. This formatting only applies if the table was added.
	Delete Row	Deletes the row at the current cursor position. This formatting only applies if a row was previously added.
	Delete Column	Deletes the column at the current caret position. This formatting only applies if a column was previously added.
	Delete Cell	Deletes the cell at the current cursor position. This formatting only applies if a cell was previously added.

	SplitCell	Splits a cell into two cells in a table. This formatting only applies if a table has been added to the document.
	Merge Cell	Merges two cells in a table. This formatting only applies if a table has been added to the document.





Breaks Group







Commands under the **Breaks** group can be used to add different types of breaks to a document. The following table details the commands of the **Breaks** group:

Button	Name	Description
	Insert Break	Inserts a line break at the current cursor position in the document.
	Insert Paragraph	Inserts a paragraph at the current cursor position in the document.
	Insert Print Page Break	Inserts a page break at the current cursor position in the document. The content below the page break will be printed on a separate page.
	Insert Horizontal Line	Inserts a horizontal rule at the current cursor position in the document.

Forms Group





Commands under the **Forms** group can be used to add different types of form controls to a document. The following table details the commands of the **Forms** group:


Button	Name	Description
	Form	Inserts a <form> tag.
	Text Area	Inserts a text area four rows tall.
	Text Box	Inserts a text box. The height and width are adjustable.
	Password Field	Inserts a password field input box. Any information entered in this box will be replaced with asterisks.

	Image Button	Inserts an tag. SRC attribute can be edited in the source code editing mode.
	Button	Inserts a button at the current cursor point.
	List Box	Inserts a list box. The height and width are adjustable.
	Drop-Down List	Inserts a drop-down box. The width is adjustable.
	Radio Button	Inserts a radio box with a label.
	Check Box	Inserts a check box with a label.

Special Group

Commands under the **Special** group can be used to add links and multimedia items to a document. The following table details the commands of the **Special** group:

Button	Name	Description
 Link	Link	Opens the Insert Hyperlink dialog box (see Insert Hyperlink Dialog Box) allowing users to insert a URL for the hyperlink, view the HTML code for the hyperlink, and enter CSS text to apply a style to inspected DOM elements.
	Image Browser	Opens the Insert Image dialog box or Edit Image dialog box (see Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes) where users can specify the image source, alternate text for the image, image height and width, and enter CSS text to apply a style to inspected DOM elements.
	Media	Opens the Insert Media dialog box (see Insert Media Dialog Box), where users can specify the media source, alternate text, width, and height.
	Insert Special Character	Opens the Insert Special Character dialog box (see Insert Special Character Dialog Box) allowing users to insert special characters and symbols such as ® or ™.

	Insert Date and Time	Inserts the current date and time at the current cursor position.
---	----------------------	---

See Also

[Text Editor](#)

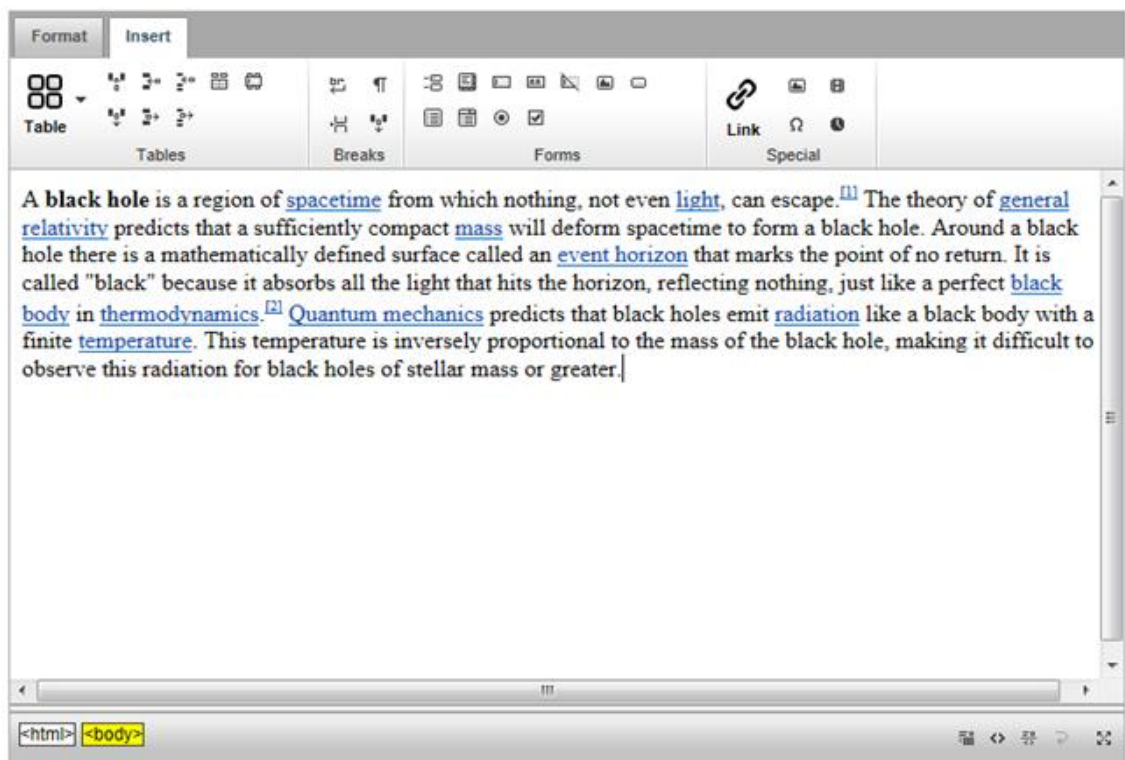
Text Editor

The [C1Editor](#) control's text editor is used to compose rich text. You can set the text editor to one of the following three views:

- **Design View**

This view displays the text editor's content in a What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get (WYSIWYG) format. It provides a real-time simulation of how the content will appear when published or printed.

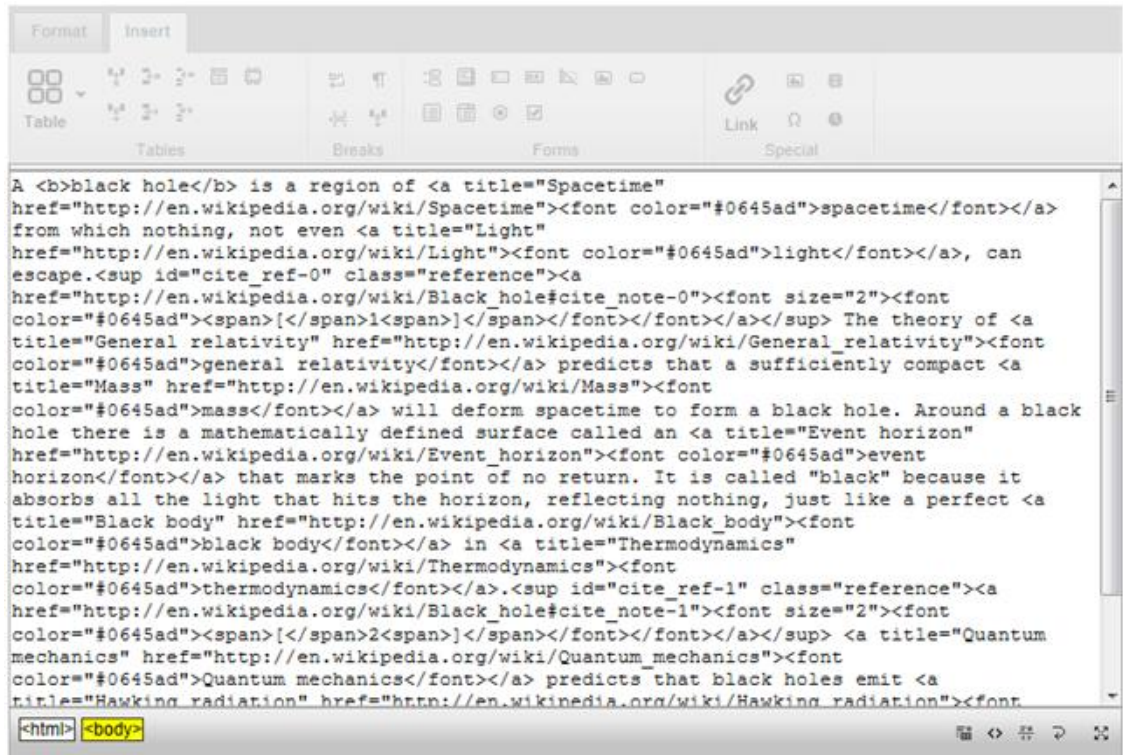
The following image shows the text editor in **Design** view:



- **Source View**

This view provides a hand-coding environment for writing and editing HTML. While Source view is commonly used by those who want to manually enter HTML markup, users can still use the ribbon interface to apply HTML tags to the content in this view.

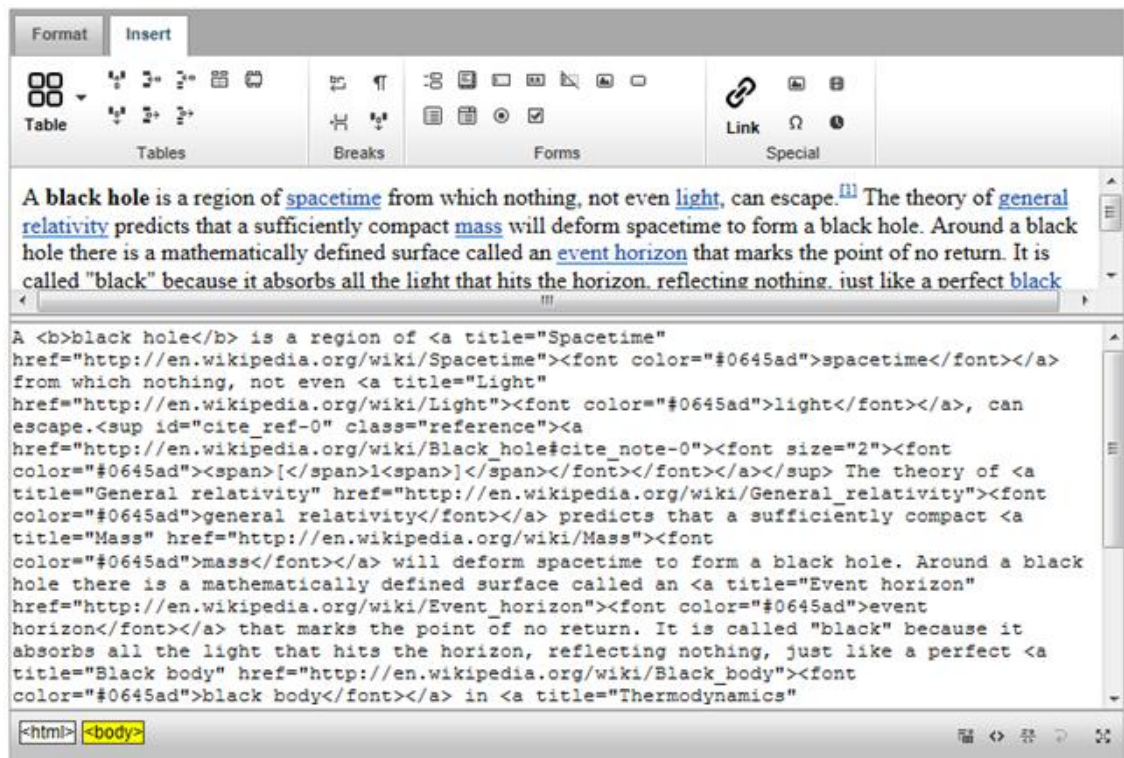
The following image shows the text editor in **Source** view:



- **Split View**

This view displays both the **Design** view and **Source** view in the text editor. When this view is invoked, the editor splits the text editor into two vertical sections; the top section features the **Design** view, while the bottom section features the **Source** view. This view is useful because you can see an immediate preview of the content as you edit the markup.

The following image shows the text editor in **Split** view:



You can set the initial run-time view of the text editor by setting the [EditorMode](#) property at design time. The EditorMode property can be set to one of three settings: WYSIWYG (**Design** View), Split (**Split** View), and Code (**Source** view). End-users can also select a view at run time using the toolbar at the bottom of the editor (see [Toolbar](#)).

Scrollbars will automatically appear if content added to the text editor exceeds the available screen space.

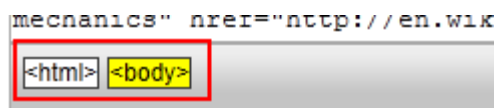
See Also

[Path Selector](#)

Path Selector

The path selector displays the HTML tag hierarchy at the current cursor position. The currently selected tag will be highlighted in yellow.

The following image highlights **C1Editor's** path selector:








Users can select a tag within the path selector to alter the scope of their selection. For example, envision that the path selector is currently showing three tags: `<body>`, `<p>`, and `<u>`. `<u>`, which is highlighted in yellow, marks the current selection, which is an underlined word in a paragraph. If you select `<p>`, the selection will encompass the entire paragraph; if you select `<body>`, the entire page will be selected.

See Also

Toolbar

Toolbar

Using the toolbar, end-users can toggle views and enable text wrapping at run time. It features five buttons - **Design View**, **Source View**, **Split View**, **Word Wrap**, and **Full Screen** - which are detailed in the table below.

Button	Name	Description
	Design View	Clicking the Design View button switches the text editor to Design View, where users can view a real-time preview of their content. For more information on Design View, see Text Editor .
	Source View	Clicking the Source View button switches the text editor to Source View, where users can write their own HTML markup. For more information on Source View, see Text Editor .
	SplitView	Clicking the Split View button switches the text editor to Split View, where users can see both Design View and Source View within the text editor window. For more information on Split View, see Text Editor .
	Word Wrap	Clicking the Word Wrap button inserts soft returns on the right margin of the source code document. When this feature is enabled, users can view and edit HTML without having to perform any left-to-right scrolling. This feature is not available in Design View.
	Full Screen	Clicking the Full Screen button toggles the editor between full-screen view and partial-screen view.

The following image highlights **C1Editor**'s toolbar:



See Also

[Editor Dialog Boxes](#)

Editor Dialog Boxes

Within the [C1Editor](#) control are several dialogue boxes that users can employ to create and edit **C1Editor** documents. The following topics detail the dialog boxes that can be accessed through the [C1Editor](#) control.

See Also

[Apply Template Dialog Box](#)

[Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box](#)

[Find and Replace Dialog Box](#)

[Insert Hyperlink Dialog Box](#)

[Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes](#)

[Insert Media Dialog Box](#)

[Insert Special Character Dialog Box](#)

[Preview Dialog Box](#)


[Set BackColor Dialog Box](#)

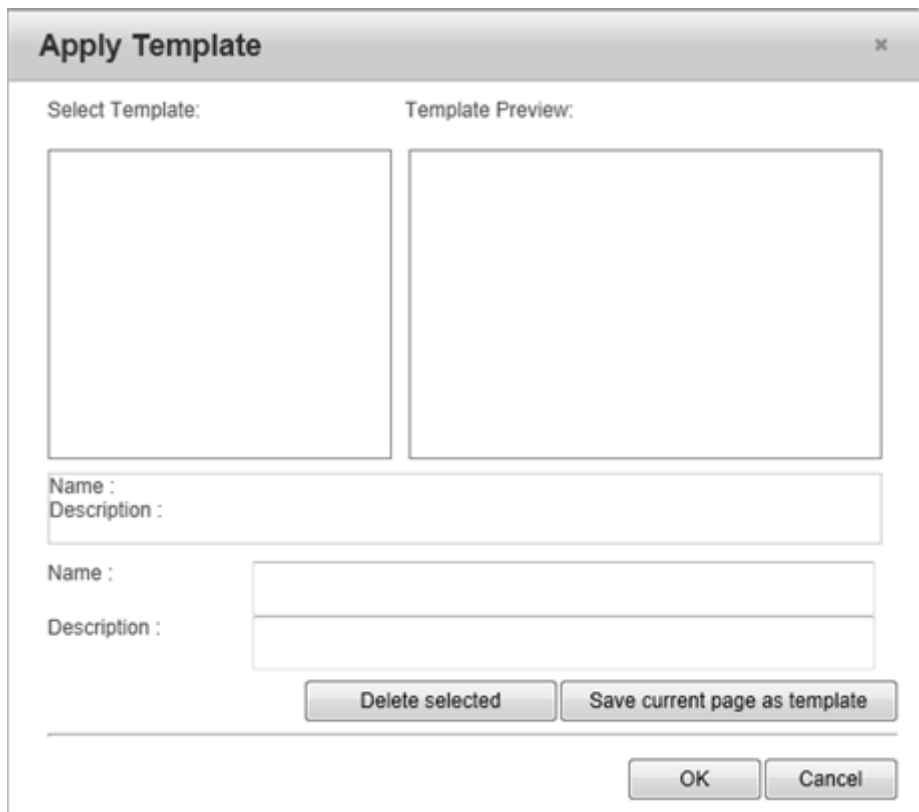
[Set ForeColor Dialog Box](#)

[Spell Checker Dialog Box](#)

[Tag Inspector Dialog Box](#)

Apply Template Dialog Box

In the **Apply Template** dialog box, users can select, add, and delete templates for their documents. To access the **Apply Template** dialog box, click [C1Editor](#)'s **Format** tab and then click the **Template** button .




- To use an existing template in a document, select a template from the **Select Template** box and click **OK**.
- To delete an existing template, select the template from the **Select Template** box and click **Delete Selected**.
- To save the current page as a template, fill out the **Name** and **Description** fields and press **Save Current Page as Template**.

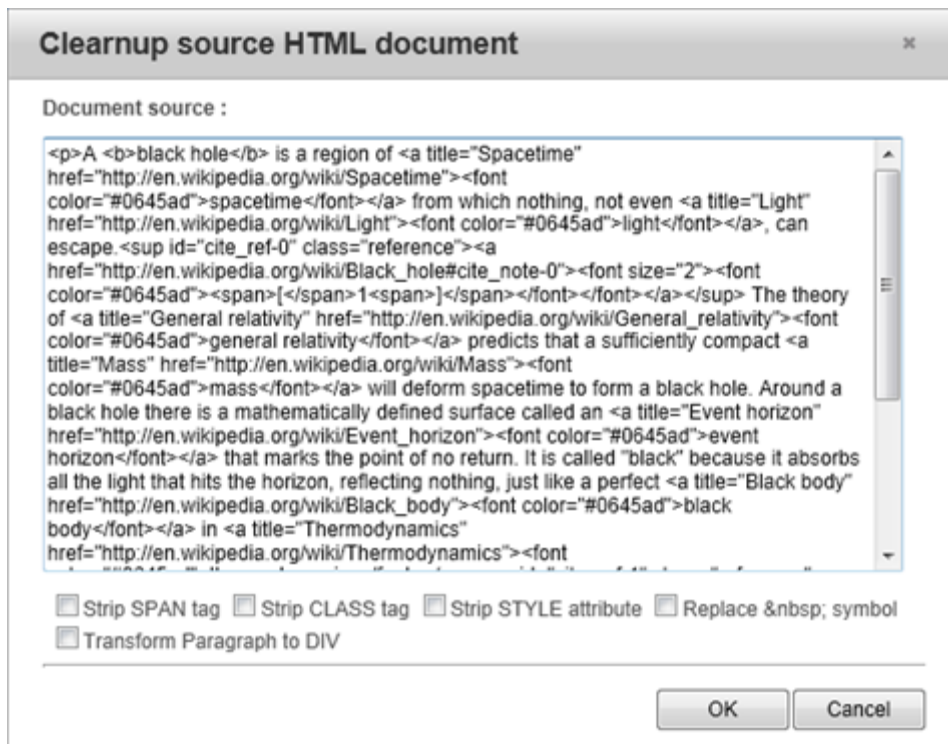
See Also

[Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box](#)

Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box

[Run-Time Elements](#) > [Editor Dialog Boxes](#) > Cleanup Source HTML Document Dialog Box

In the **Cleanup Source HTML Document** dialog box, users can strip (or, in some instances, replace) unnecessary tags and symbols from their source HTML documents. To access the **Cleanup Source HTML Document** dialog box, click [C1Editor](#)'s **Format** tab and then click the **Clean Up** button  .




The **Document Source** pane provides a preview of the source HTML document. Beneath the **Document Source** pane is a series of check boxes, each denoting a different HTML element that can be either be modified or stripped from the source document.

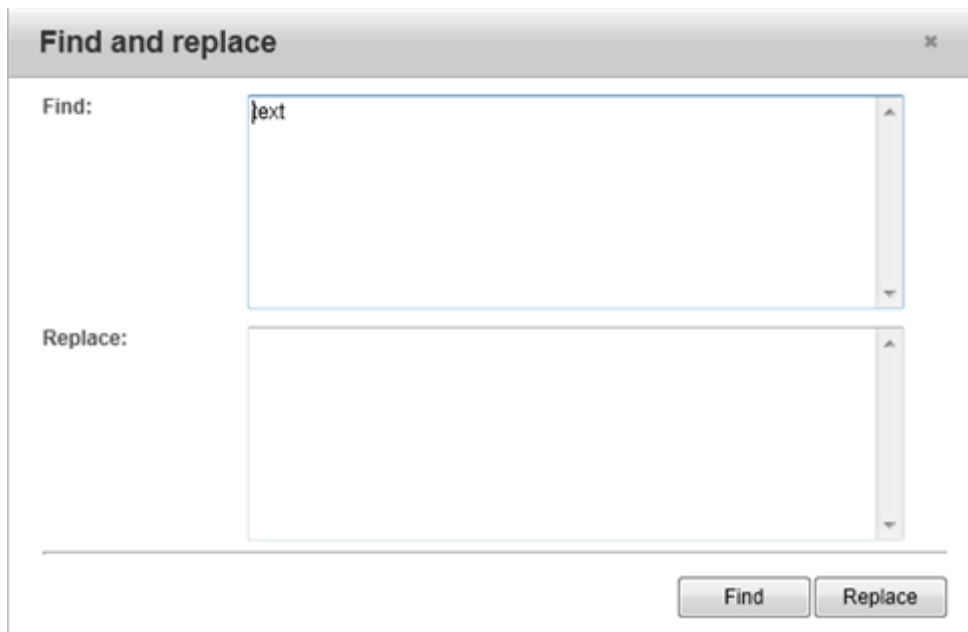
To modify or strip source markup, select a check box and click **OK**. The **Cleanup Source HTML Document** dialog box will close and the selected element will be modified in the document's source.

See Also

[Find and Replace Dialog Box](#)

Find and Replace Dialog Box

In the **Find and Replace** dialog box, users can find text and, if they choose, replace it with other text. To access the **Find and Replace** dialog box, click the **C1Editor's Format** tab and then click the **Find** button  **Find**.



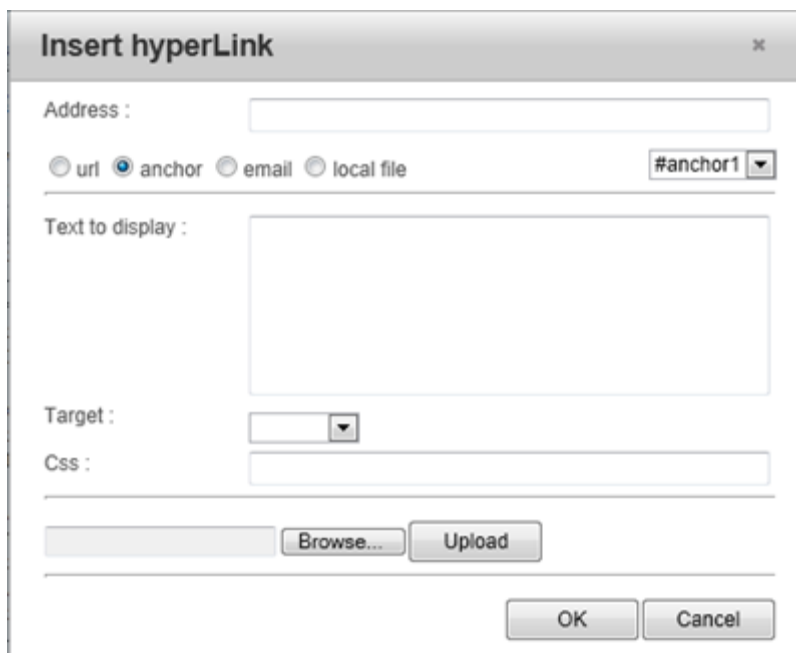
- To find specific text, enter the text in the **Find** text box and click **Find**.
- To replace specific text, enter the text to be replaced in the **Find** text box, enter the text to replace it in the **Replace** text box, and then click **Replace**.

See Also

[Insert Hyperlink Dialog Box](#)

Insert Hyperlink Dialog Box

In the **Insert Hyperlink** dialog box, users can insert hyperlinks into their documents. To open the **Insert Hyperlink** dialog box, select the **Insert** tab and click the **Link** button.



The following table details the elements of the **Insert Hyperlink** dialog box:


Element	Description
Address field	The path to the link.
Radio buttons	The radio buttons in the Insert Hyperlink dialog box allow you to choose from four link types: url , anchor , e-mail , and local file . When anchor is chosen, a drop-down list activates, allowing you to select the anchor name from a list.
Text to Display field	The text that will be displayed as a link.
Target drop-down list	The target is the area where the link will open into. You can choose from four areas: _blank , _parent , _self , and _top .
Css	The name of the CSS style, if any, to apply to the hyperlink.
Browse button	The Browse button opens the Choose File dialog box, which allows you to select a file on your hard drive to link to.
Upload button	The Upload button will upload the file that you chose in the Choose File dialog box to the ~/DialogUploadFolder directory.

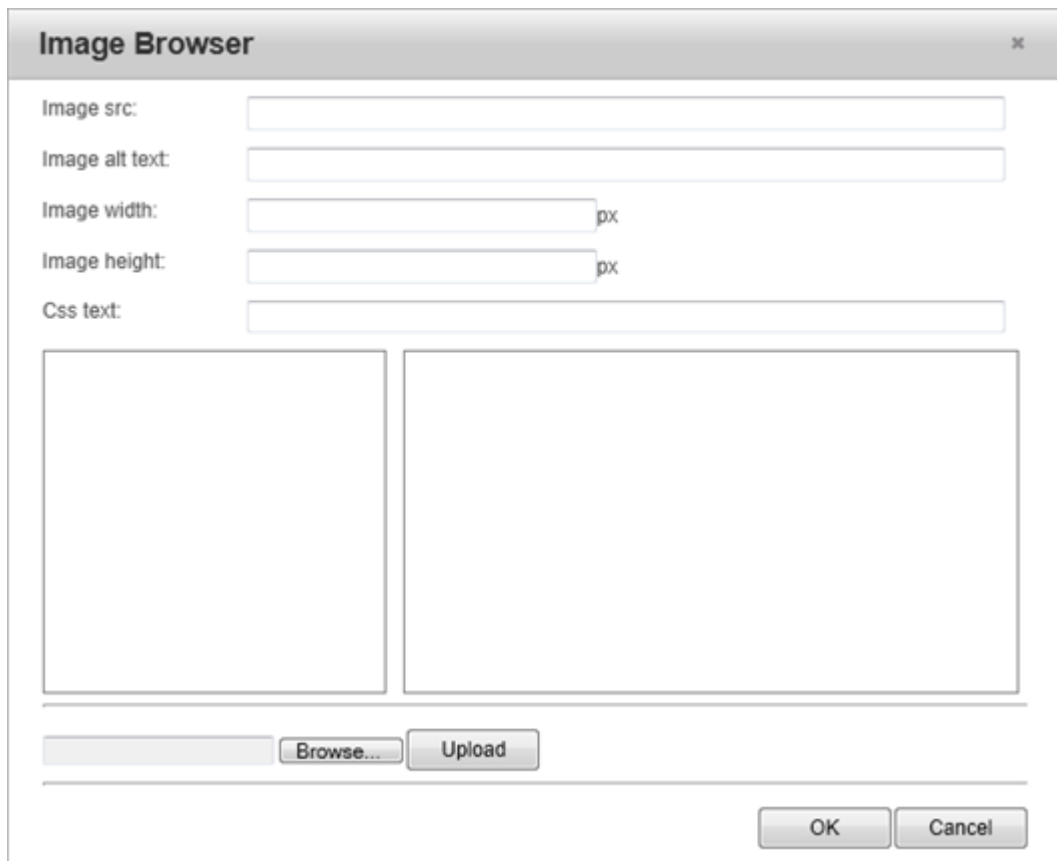
See Also

[Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes](#)

Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes

[Run-Time Elements](#) > [Editor Dialog Boxes](#) > Insert Image/Edit Image Dialog Boxes

The **Insert Image** dialog box and **Edit Image** dialog box, which are nearly identical in appearance and function, are both accessed by clicking the **Image Browser** button . The **Insert Image** dialog box appears if you click the **Image Browser** button when no image is selected, while the **Edit Image** dialog box appears if you click the **Image Browser** button while an image is selected in **C1Editor**'s text editor.

The Image Browser dialog box has a title bar with the text "Image Browser" and a close button (X). Inside the dialog, there are five text input fields: "Image src:", "Image alt text:", "Image width:" (with a "px" label), "Image height:" (with a "px" label), and "Css text:". Below these fields are two large empty rectangular boxes. At the bottom left, there is a "Browse..." button. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. A horizontal line separates the input fields from the "Browse..." button, and another horizontal line separates the two large empty boxes from the "Browse..." button.

Users can add information to the following fields:


Name	Description
Image Src	The URL path of the image.
Image alt text	The text that will display if, for some reason, the image cannot be shown.
Image width	The width of the image in pixels.
Image height	The height of the image in pixels.
Css Text	The name of the CSS style, if any, to apply to the graphic.

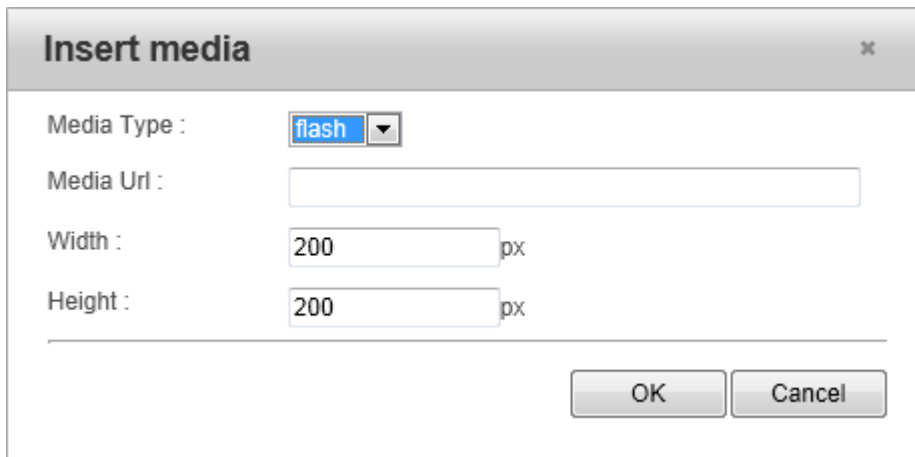
To locate an image, click **Browse**. To add that image to the **Select Image** box, press **Upload**.

See Also

[Insert Media Dialog Box](#)

Insert Media Dialog Box

The **Insert Media** dialog box allows users to insert media files into their documents. To open the **Insert Media** dialog box, click the **Insert** tab and then click the **Media** button .



The following table details the elements of the **Insert Media** dialog box:


Name	Description
Media Type	Allows you to select from four different media types: flash, video, applet, and other.
Media Url	The URL path to the media file.
Width	The width of the media file.
Height	The height of the media file.

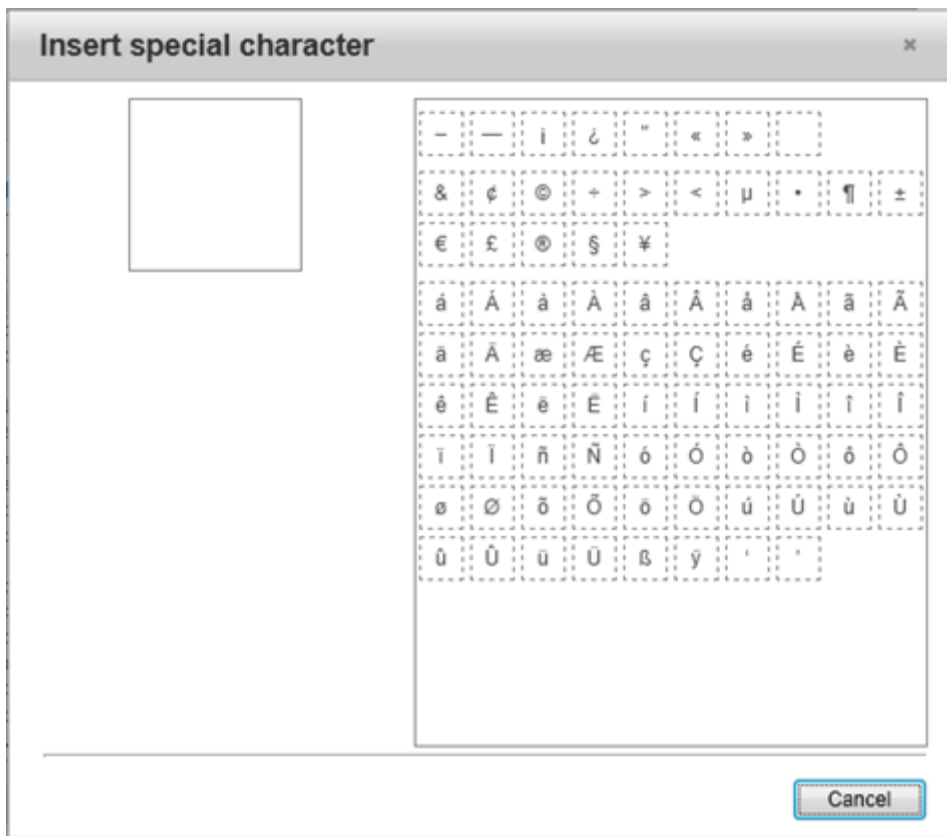
See Also

[Insert Special Character Dialog Box](#)

Insert Special Character Dialog Box

[Run-Time Elements](#) > [Editor Dialog Boxes](#) > Insert Special Character Dialog Box

In the **Insert Special Character** dialog box, users can insert special characters into their documents. To open the **Insert Special Character** dialog box, click the **Insert** tab and then click the **Insert Special Character** button .



On the left side of the **Insert Special Character** dialog box is a preview window where users can preview the special character and its name. On the right side of the **Insert Special Character** dialog box is a list of special characters broken into three sections: **Punctuation**, **Symbols**, and **Diacritics**.

To preview a special character, hover over it with your cursor. An enlarged image of the special character and the name of the special character will appear in the preview window.

To select a special character and insert it into your document, simply click on it.

See Also

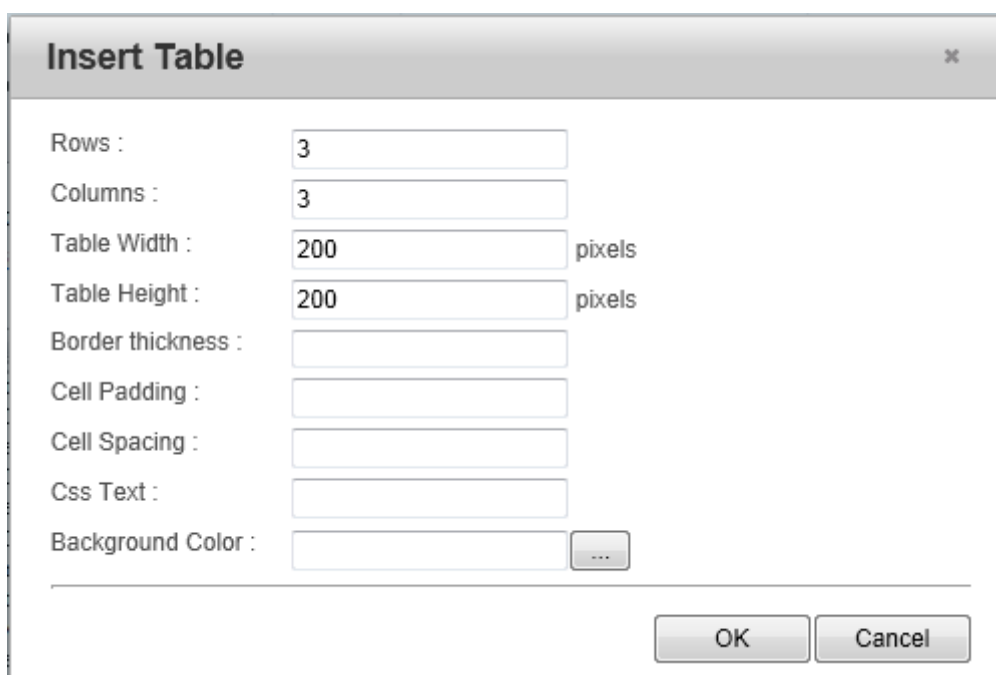
[Insert Table/Edit Table Dialog Boxes](#)

Insert Table/Edit Table Dialog Boxes

[Run-Time Elements](#) > [Editor Dialog Boxes](#) > Insert Table/Edit Table Dialog Boxes

The **Insert Table** and **Edit Table** dialog boxes are nearly identical in appearance, but the function of each dialog box is slightly different. The **Insert Table** dialog box adds a table to a document, whereas the **Edit Table** dialog box can only be used to edit a pre-existing table. Each dialog box holds the same input fields, each of which provides the ability to adjust the attributes of a table without using code.

To open the **Insert Table** dialog box, click the **Insert** tab, click the **Table** drop-down arrow, and then click **Insert**. The **Insert Table** dialog box opens and looks like the following image:

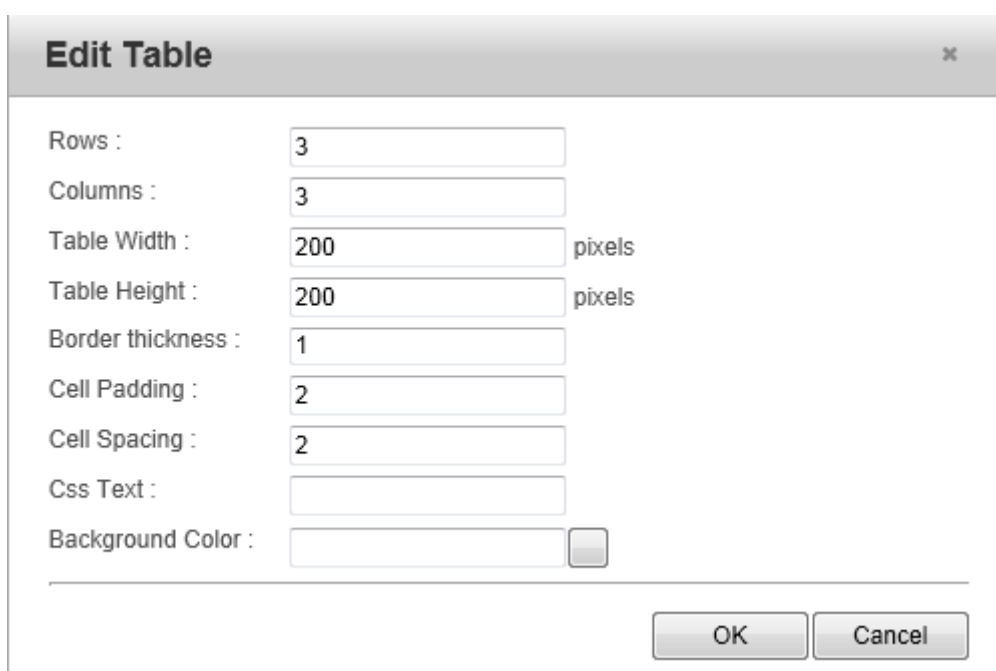


The **Insert Table** dialog box is shown with the following fields and values:

- Rows : 3
- Columns : 3
- Table Width : 200 pixels
- Table Height : 200 pixels
- Border thickness :
- Cell Padding :
- Cell Spacing :
- Css Text :
- Background Color :

Buttons: OK, Cancel

To open the **Edit Table** dialog box, click the **Insert** tab, select the table, click the **Table** drop-down arrow, and then click **Edit**. The **Edit Table** dialog box opens with the selected table's current specifications already listed in the input fields, such as in the following image:



The **Edit Table** dialog box is shown with the following fields and values:

- Rows : 3
- Columns : 3
- Table Width : 200 pixels
- Table Height : 200 pixels
- Border thickness : 1
- Cell Padding : 2
- Cell Spacing : 2
- Css Text :
- Background Color :

Buttons: OK, Cancel

The following table outlines the fields of the **Insert Table** and **Edit Table** dialog boxes:


Field	Description
Rows	The number of rows in the table.
Columns	The number of columns in the table.

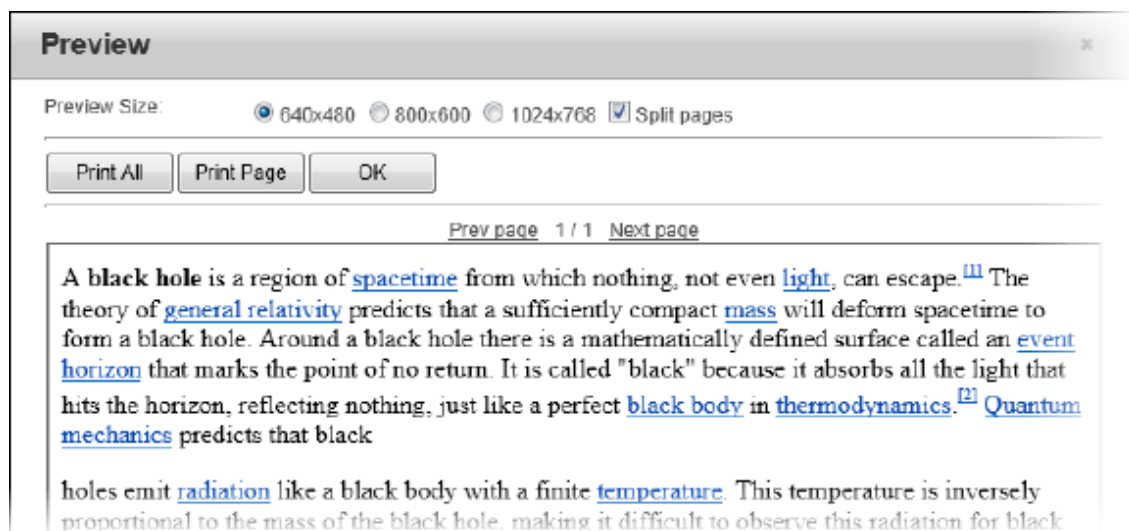
Table Width	The width of the table in pixels.
Table Height	The height of the table in pixels.
Border thickness	Specifies the thickness of the table border.
Cell Padding	The amount of space, in pixels, between the border of each cell and that cell's content.
Cell Spacing	The amount of space, in pixels, between the cells and the table.
Css Text	The CSS style associated with the table.
Background Color	The background color of the table. This color can be typed in manually or chosen from a dialog box. To open the dialog box, click the ellipsis button.

See Also

[Preview Dialog Box](#)

Preview Dialog Box

In the **Preview** dialog box, users can preview and print their documents. To access the **Preview** dialog box, click **C1Editor's Format** tab and then click the **Preview** button .



Before users print their documents, they can see a preview of it within the **Preview** dialog box. They can choose to see the preview in three different resolutions - 640 x 480, 800 x 600, and 1024 x 768 - by selecting radio buttons.

By default, the **Split Pages** option is selected. When this is selected, the previewed document is displayed by page; users can then change the page they are previewing by pressing the **Prev page** and **Next page** buttons. The number of the page being previewed, as well as the total amount of pages in the document, is displayed on the page indicator, which rests between the **Prev page** and **Next page** buttons.

If the **Split Pages** option is unselected, the will show the entire document will appear in the preview window. Please note that the number of the pages in the document will *not* be displayed if the **Split Pages** option is turned off.

There are two print options in the **Preview** dialog box: **Print Page** and **Print All**. Clicking **Print Page** will print the current page, while clicking **Print All** will print all pages in the document.

The Preview dialog box can be closed by clicking **Close**.

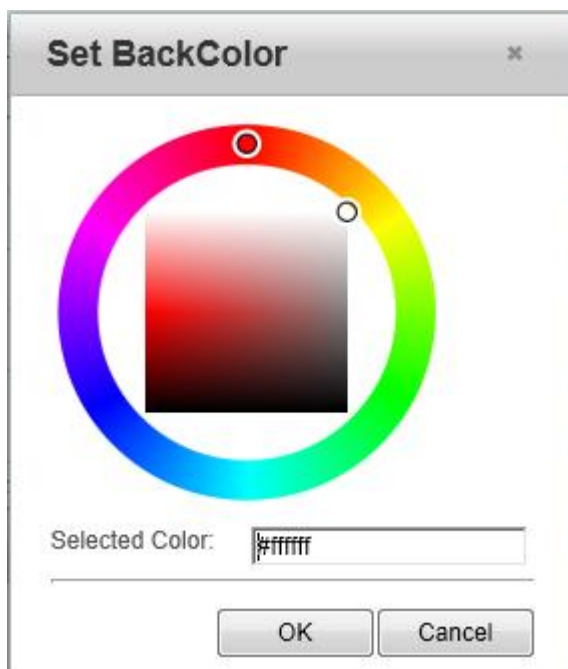
See Also

[Set BackColor Dialog Box](#)

Set BackColor Dialog Box

In the **Set BackColor** dialog box, users can change the background color of a selected piece of text. To access the **Set BackColor** dialog box, click **C1Editor's** **Format** tab and then click the

Background Color button .



The first column in the **Set BackColor** dialog box shows a gradient of colors in one part of the color spectrum, which gives users the option to select from different shades of the same color. Users can change the colors in this gradient by selecting a color in the rainbow spectrum (the second column). Once a user selects a different part of the spectrum, the gradient in the first

column will change to reflect the user's choice, and the user can then select a background color. The selected color will appear in the window on the far left and its hexadecimal value will be revealed in the **Selected Color** text box. Clicking **OK** will apply the changes to the document.

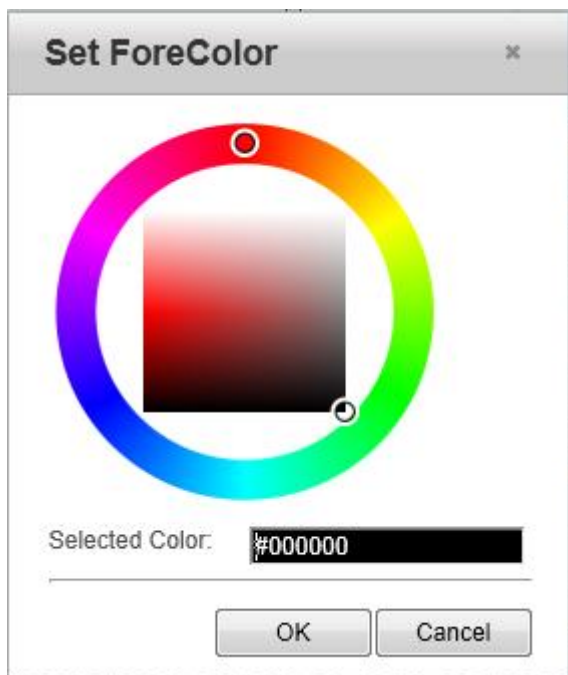
See Also

[Set ForeColor Dialog Box](#)

Set ForeColor Dialog Box

The **Set ForeColor** dialog box allows users to change the color of their document background. To access the **Set ForeColor** dialog box, click **C1Editor's** **Format** tab and then click the **Font**

Color button .



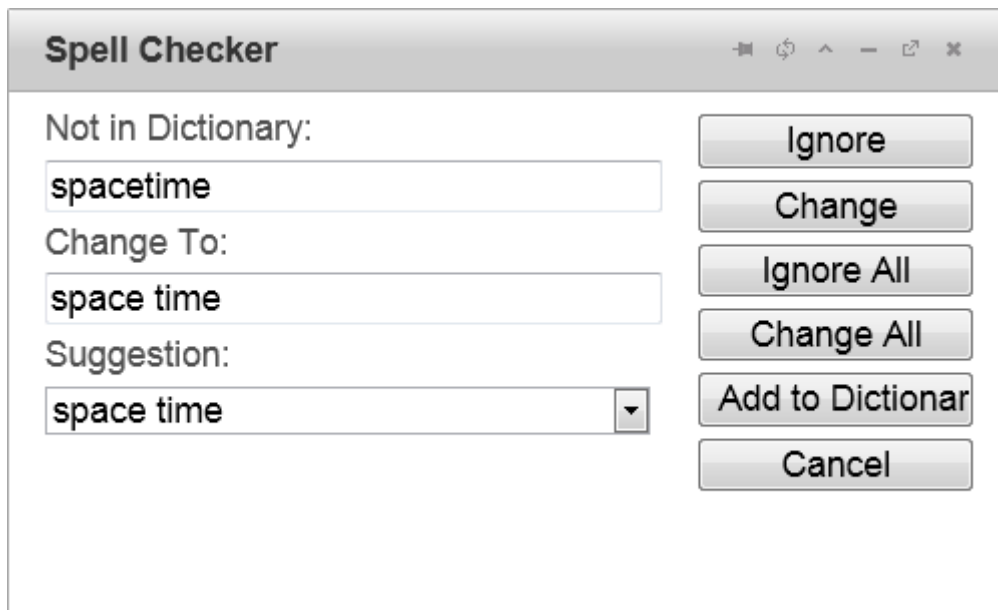
The first column in the **Set ForeColor** dialog box shows a gradient of colors in one part of the color spectrum, which gives users the option to select from different shades of the same color. Users can change the colors in this gradient by selecting a color in the rainbow spectrum (the second column). Once a user selects a different part of the spectrum, the gradient in the first column will change to reflect the user's choice, and the user can then select a background color. The selected color will appear in the window on the far left and its hexadecimal value will be revealed in the **Selected Color** text box. Clicking **OK** will apply the changes to the document.

See Also

[Spell Checker Dialog Box](#)

Spell Checker Dialog Box

The **Spell Checker** dialog box will only appear if the spell checker has located a misspelling, typo, or a word that isn't currently a part of its dictionary. To perform a spell check, select the **Format** tab and click **Spelling**.



There are two text boxes and a drop-down list in the **Spell Checker** dialog box. The **Not in Dictionary** text box features the word being questioned by the spell checker. The **Change To** text box and the **Suggestions** drop-down list are interrelated. The **Change To** text box contains the word that will be applied when the user clicks **Change** or **Change All**, while the **Suggestions** drop-down list contains other proposals for replacements. Selecting a new word from the **Suggestions** drop-down list will add that word to the **Change To** text box, replacing the word that was there originally.

To change a misspelled word to the suggested change in the **Change To** dialog box, click **Change**. To change all instances of the misspelled words to the one in the **Change To** dialog box, click **Change All**.

In some situations, you may not want to change the word in the **Not in Dictionary** text box. To ignore the current suggestion, click **Ignore**. To ignore all instances of that suggested word change, click **Ignore All**.



See Also

[Tag Inspector Dialog Box](#)

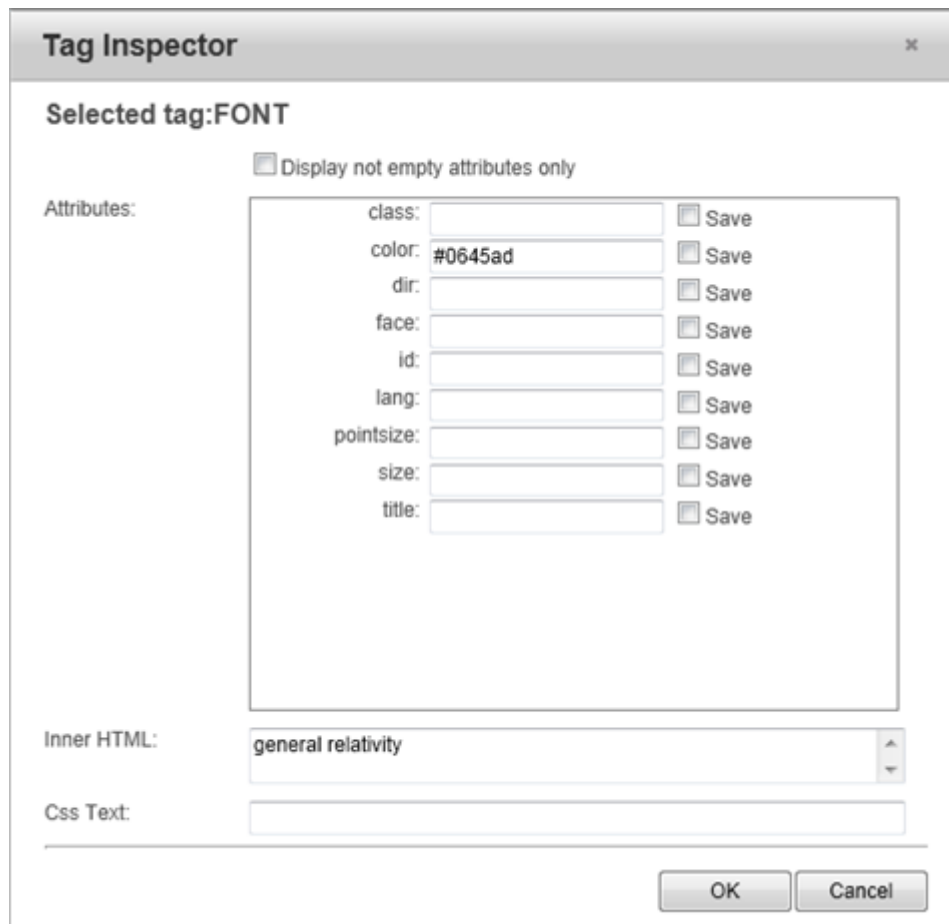
Tag Inspector Dialog Box

In the **Tag Inspector** dialog box, users can view and edit HTML attributes without typing their additions or changes into the actual HTML markup tag. Users only have access to this feature while working in **Design** view or **Split** view.

To access the **Tag Inspector** dialog box, complete the following:

1. Click the **Design View** button  on **C1Editor**'s toolbar.
In the text editor, place your cursor on the element you want to inspect.
2. Click **C1Editor**'s **Format** tab and then click the **Tag Inspect** button  **Inspect**.

The **Tag Inspector** dialog box opens.



Once opened, the **Tag Inspector** dialog box reveals a list of attributes associated with the tag that the user selected. For example, a `` tag will list attributes such as class, point size, and color, whereas a `<TD>` tag will list attributes such as background color, column span, and row span. Users can change, add, or delete attributes. To change or add an attribute, enter information into the attribute's text box, select the **Save** box, and click **OK**.

By default, every type of attribute associated with the tag will show, even if that attribute is empty. To hide empty attribute boxes from view, select the **Display Not Empty Attributes Only** box.

The **Inner HTML** box displays the text nested within the HTML tag. To change this text, simply enter text into the box.

The `C:\Program Files\ComponentOne\ASP.NET Web Forms Edition\C1WebUI\VisualStyles` box displays the name of the CSS style associated with this HTML tag. If there is no CSS style applied, this box will be empty.

See Also

[C1Editor Keyboard Shortcuts](#)

C1Editor Keyboard Shortcuts

[Run-Time Elements](#) > C1Editor Keyboard Shortcuts

The **C1Editor** control allows users to complete several functions through the use of keyboard shortcuts. The following table details the functions that can be accessed through keyboard shortcuts:

Function	Keyboard Shortcut
Copy	CTRL+C
Cut	CTRL+X
Paste	CTRL+V
Select All	CTRL+A
Bold	CTRL+B
Italicize	CTRL+I
Underline	CTRL+U
Undo	CTRL+Z
Redo	CTRL+Y

Samples

Please be advised that this ComponentOne software tool is accompanied by various sample projects and/or demos which may make use of other development tools included with the ComponentOne Studios.

Samples can be accessed from the **ComponentOne Sample Explorer**. To view samples, on your desktop, click the **Start** button and then click **Documents | ComponentOne Samples | ASP.NET Web Forms | Web Forms | CS | ControlExplorer** .

The following pages within the ControlExplorer sample installed with **ASP.NET Web Forms Editions** detail the **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms** controls' functionality:

C# Sample

Sample	Description
--------	-------------

Overview	Author and manage HTML content on any Web page with the C1Editor control. This intuitive Microsoft Word-like editor allows you to edit in your preferred style: design, code, or split view.
Simple	Using the Mode property, you can provide an alternate toolbar that takes less space than the default Ribbon UI.
Editing Modes	C1Editor supports three editing views: design, source, and split. The toolbar at the bottom of the Editor lets users switch between views. C1Editor also supports a full screen editing mode in which the control resizes to fit the entire browser window (or parent frame).
Customize Simple	C1Editor supports toolbar customization when using the simple toolbar mode. The ToolBars can then use custom event handlers.
Customize	C1Editor supports toolbar customization. The Ribbon-like UI can be modified by adding/removing TabPages, RibbonGroups, and Buttons. In this sample we've added a "Test" tab with image browser capability.
Compact	C1Editor supports a compact ribbon. When the width of ribbon is not enough to show all the ribbon, the editor will show the compact ribbon.
Spell Checking	C1Editor includes a built-in spell checker giving end-users as-you-type spell checking just like Microsoft Word (complete with red and wavy underlines) without the need to download a dictionary.
BBCode	The C1Editor supports Bulletin Board Code (BBCode), which is a lightweight markup language used by a number of popular forums.

See Also

[Task-Based Help](#)

CSS Selectors

You can style any **C1Editor** elements using CSS styles to make their appearance truly unique. To make the customization process easier, ComponentOne includes CSS selectors for each of its six built-in themes.

You can apply general CSS properties such as background, text, font, border, outline, margin, padding, list, and table to applicable CSS selectors.

For a list of common individual CSS selectors and grouped CSS selectors, select the [C1Editor](#) control in your project, and view the drop-down list next to the **CssClass** property in the Visual Studio Properties window. **C1Editor** CSS selectors start with wijmo-wijeditor:

```
wijmo-wijeditor
wijmo-wijeditor-cleanupdlg
wijmo-wijeditor-cleanupdlg-actions
wijmo-wijeditor-cleanupdlg-caption
wijmo-wijeditor-cleanupdlg-document
wijmo-wijeditor-codedlg-source
wijmo-wijeditor-codedlg-sourcelabel
```

You can combine the individual CSS selectors as a group to make the CSS selector more specific and strong.

See Also

[Working with the Client-Side](#)

Working with the Client-Side

Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms controls have a very rich client-side object model since most of their members are identical to the members in the server-side control.

When a **C1Editor** control is rendered, an instance of the client-side control will be created automatically. This means that you can enjoy the convenience of accessing properties and methods of the **C1Editor** controls without having to postback to the server.

Using client-side code, you can implement many features in your Web page without the need to send information to the Web server, which takes time. Thus, using the client-side object model can increase the efficiency of your Web site.

See Also

[Client-Side Events](#)

Client-Side Events

Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms includes several client-side events that allow you to manipulate the **C1Editor** controls when an action such as an invalid character is entered.

You can use the sever-side properties, listed in the Client Side Event table, to specify the name of the JavaScript function that will respond to a particular client-side event. For example, to assign a JavaScript function called **invalidInput** to respond when an invalid character is entered, you would set the OnClientInvalidInput property to **invalidInput**.

The following table lists the events that you can use in your client scripts. These properties are defined on the server side, but the actual events or the name you declare for each JavaScript function are defined on the client side.

Event Server-Side Property Name	Event Name	Description
OnClientInitialized	initialized	Occurs after the widget is initialized.
OnClientInitializing	initializing	Occurs before the widget is initialized.
OnClientInvalidInput	invalidInput	Occurs when an invalid character is entered.
OnClientTextChanged	textChanged	Occurs when the text of the input is changed.
OnClientTriggerMouseDown	triggerMouseDown	Occurs when the mouse is pressed down on the trigger button.
OnClientTriggerMouseUp	triggerMouseUp	Occurs when the mouse is released on the trigger button.
OnClientDateChanged (InputDate only)	dateChanged	Occurs after the date value changed.
OnClientValueBoundsExceeded (InputNumber only)	valueBoundsExceeded	Occurs when the value of the input exceeds the valid range.
OnClientValueChanged (InputNumber only)	valueChanged	Occurs after the value changed.

See Also

[Client-Side Reference](#)

[Task-Based Help](#)

Task-Based Help

The task-based help assumes that you are familiar with programming in Visual Studio. By following the steps outlined in the Help, you will be able to create projects demonstrating a

variety of Input for **ASP.NET Web Forms Edition** features and get a good sense of what Input for ASP.NET Web Forms can do.

Each task-based help topic also assumes that you have created a new ASP.NET project.

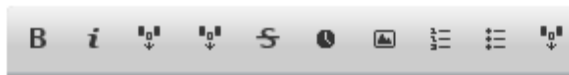
See Also

[Using the Simple Editor Toolbar](#)

[Using BBCode with C1EditorExtender](#)

Using the Simple Editor Toolbar

The [C1Editor](#) control supports a simplified version of its editing toolbar, which provides these buttons: *Bold*, *Italic*, *Link*, *Block Quote*, *Strikethrough*, *Insert Date Time*, *Image Browser*, *Numbered List*, *Bulleted List*, and *Insert Code*.



Simply set the **mode** property to **"Simple"** to take advantage of this feature.

[To write code in Source View](#)

```
<cc1:C1Editor ID="C1Editor1" runat="server" Mode="Simple" />
```

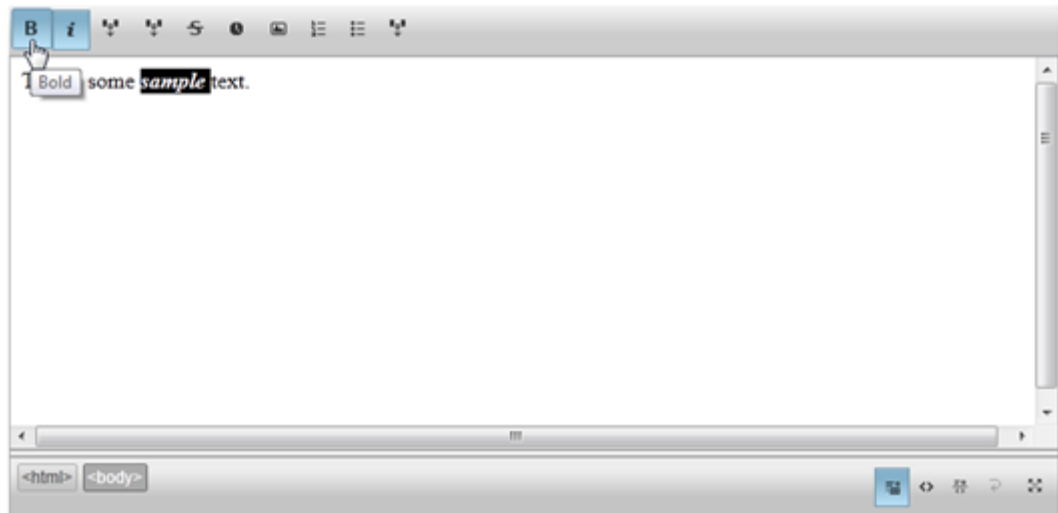
Complete the steps given below:

1. Create an ASP.NET Web application.
2. Add a [C1Editor](#) control to the main content of your page.
3. Select **View | Properties Window** in the Visual Studio menu.
4. Make sure the [C1Editor](#) control is selected and set the Mode property to **Simple**. Your markup should look similar to this:

[To write code in Source View](#)

```
<cc1:C1Editor ID="C1Editor1" runat="server" Mode="Simple"/>
```

5. Press **F5** to run the application. Enter text and format using the simple toolbar.



See Also

[Using BBCode with C1EditorExtender](#)

Using BBCode with C1EditorExtender

The [C1Editor](#) control supports **BBCode**, or **Bulletin Board Code**, which is a markup language used to format posts in message boards. Simply set the **Mode** property to take advantage of this feature.

[To write code in Source View](#)

```
<cc1:C1Editor ID="C1Editor1" runat="server" Mode="Bbcode" />
```

Complete the steps given below:

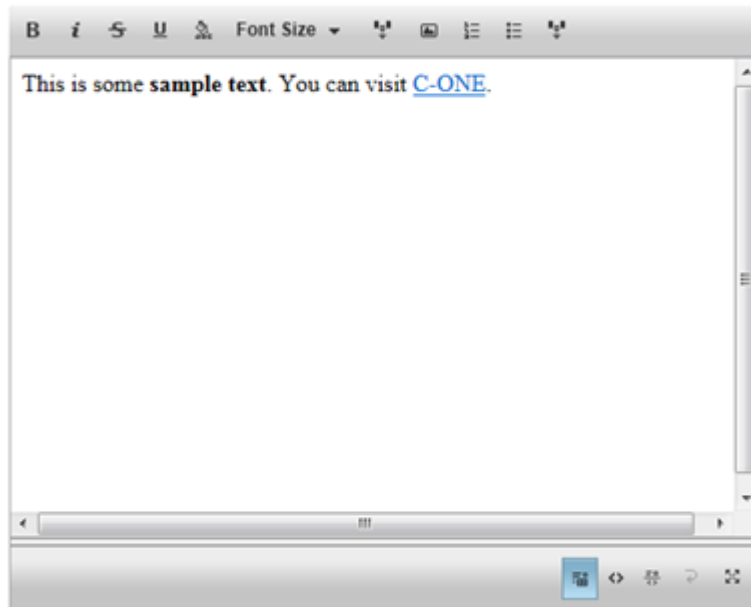
1. Create an ASP.NET Web application.
2. Add a [C1Editor](#) control to the main content of your page.
3. Select **View | Properties Window** in the Visual Studio menu.
4. Make sure the [C1Editor](#) control is selected and set the [Mode](#) property to **Simple**.
5. Next to the [Text](#) property, enter: "This is some [B]sample text[/B]. You can visit [URL=http://componentone.com/]C-ONE[/URL]."

Your markup should look similar to this:

[To write code in Source View](#)

```
<cc1:C1Editor ID="C1Editor1" runat="server" Mode="Bbcode"
    Text="This is some [B]sample text[/B]. You can visit
    [URL=http://componentone.com/]C-ONE[/URL]." />
```

6. Press **F5** to run the application. The editor displays the BBCode formatted content.



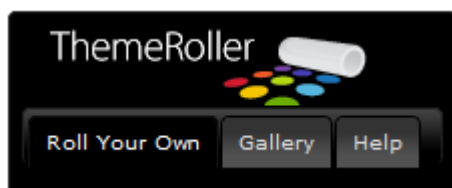
See Also

[ThemeRoller Overview](#)

ThemeRoller Overview

One of the most convenient features of Wijmo is its ThemeRoller compatibility. ThemeRoller is a Web application for creating unique jQueryUI themes to skin your Web app's widgets. With its simple interface and WYSIWYG preview, you can create a skin for all of your Wijmo widgets and other ThemeRoller-compatible widgets in less time than it would take to open a graphic editor.

We can find the ThemeRoller Web app at <http://jqueryui.com/themeroller/>. Once you've arrived at the app, take a gander at the column on the left-hand side of the page and observe that it holds three tabs: **Roll Your Own**, **Gallery**, and **Help**.



The Roll Your Own Tab

Roll Your Own is where the magic happens. From this tab, we have the power to tweak your theme to perfection. To change an element, all we have to do is expand a node and get to work.

The Gallery Tab

Clicking the **Gallery** contains a list and preview of ThemeRoller's premium themes. From here, we can preview, download, or edit one of the ready-made themes in the following ways:

- Clicking the snippet view of the theme loads an interactive preview to the right of the gallery.

- Clicking a theme's **Download** button will take us to the **Build Your Download** page. If we want to download one of the premade themes to skin your Wijmo widgets, all we have to do is navigate to the light orange panel, select our **Advanced Theme Settings** and **Version**, and click **Download**.
- Clicking **Edit** will load the chosen theme and return us to the **Roll Your Own** tab, where we can use the ThemeRoller to tweak the theme.

The Help Tab

Clicking the **Help** tab will give us a quick reference and special information regarding the ThemeRoller, such as information for plugin developers and browser support notices.

For more information on using the ThemeRoller and for a short tutorial, visit our [Wijmo website](#).

Client-Side Reference

As part of the amazing [ComponentOne Web stack](#), the Wijmo jQuery UI widgets are optimized for client-side Web development and utilize the power of jQuery for superior performance and ease of use.

The ComponentOne Wijmo website at <http://wijmo.com/widgets/> provides everything you need to know about Wijmo widgets, including demos and samples, documentation, theming examples, support and more.

The client-side documentation provides an overview, sample markup, options, events, and methods for each widget. To get started with client-side Web development for **Editor for ASP.NET Web Forms**, click one of the external links to view our Wijmo wiki documentation. Note that the **Overview** topic for each of the widgets applies mainly to the widget, not to the server-side ASP.NET Web Forms control.

wijeditor

- [wijeditordocumentation](#)
- [wijeditor options](#)
- [wijeditor events](#)

See Also

[Using the Wijmo CDN](#)

Using the Wijmo CDN

You can easily load the client-side Wijmo widgets into your web page using a Content Delivery Network (CDN). CDN makes it quick and easy to use external libraries, and deploy them to your users. A CDN is a network of computers around the world that host content. Ideally, if you're in the United States and you access a webpage using a CDN, you'll get your content from a server based in the US. If you're in India or China, and you access the SAME webpage, the content will come from a server a little closer to your location.

When web browsers load content, they commonly will check to see if they already have a copy of the file cached. By using a CDN, you can benefit from this. If a user had previously visited a

site using the same CDN, they will already have a cached version of the files on their machine. Your page will load quicker since it doesn't need to re-download your support content.

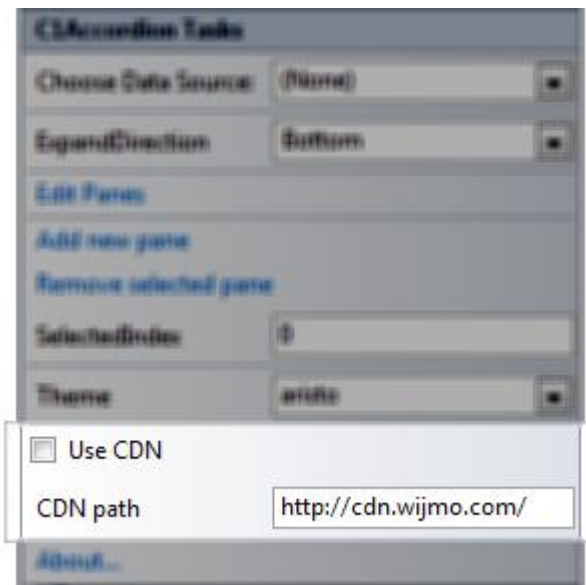
Wijmo has had CDN support from the very beginning. You can find the CDN page at <http://wijmo.com/downloads/cdn/>. The markup required for loading Wijmo into your page looks similar to this:

To write code in Source View

```
<!--jQuery References-->
<script src="http://ajax.aspnetcdn.com/ajax/jquery/jquery-1.7.1.min.js"
        type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="http://ajax.aspnetcdn.com/ajax/jquery.ui/1.8.17/jquery-
ui.min.js"
        type="text/javascript"></script>
<!--Theme-->
<link href="http://cdn.wijmo.com/themes/rocket/jquery-wijmo.css"
      rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" title="rocket-jqueryui" />
<!--Wijmo Widgets CSS-->
<link href="http://cdn.wijmo.com/jquery.wijmo-complete.all.2.0.0.min.css"
      rel="stylesheet"
      type="text/css" />
<!--Wijmo Widgets JavaScript-->
<script src="http://cdn.wijmo.com/jquery.wijmo-open.all.2.0.0.min.js"
        type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="http://cdn.wijmo.com/jquery.wijmo-complete.all.2.0.0.min.js"
        type="text/javascript"></script>
```

In this markup, you'll notice that some of the .js files are labeled as *.min.js. These files have been minified - in other words, all unnecessary characters have been removed - to make the pages load faster. You will also notice that there are no references to individual .js files. The JavaScript for all widgets, CSS, and jQuery references have been combined into one file, respectively, such as wijmo-complete.2.0.0.min.js. If you want to link to individual .js files, see the **Dependencies** topic for each widget.

With the **ASP.NET Web Forms Edition** controls, you can click the **Use CDN** checkbox in the control's **Tasks** menu and specify the **CDN path** if you want to access the client-side widgets.



C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4 Assembly





Namespaces



C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace

Overview

[Inheritance Hierarchy](#)

Classes

	Class	Description
	C1BaseStateManager	Base class to support view state management for a server control.
	C1TargetControlBase	Class to be used as base for the wijmo extenders target controls. Class to be used as base for the wijmo target controls.
	C1TargetControlHelper	
	C1TargetControlHelper<T>	

	C1WebColorConverter	Converts a predefined color name or an RGB color value to and from a System.Drawing.Color object.
	WijChartNavigator	

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4 Assembly](#)

Classes

C1BaseStateManager

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1BaseStateManager Class

Base class to support view state management for a server control.

Object Model

C1BaseStateManager

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public MustInherit Class C1BaseStateManager	
C#	
public abstract class C1BaseStateManager	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1BaseStateManager

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1BaseStateManager Class

Base class to support view state management for a server control.

Object Model

C1BaseStateManager

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public MustInherit Class C1BaseStateManager
```

C#

```
public abstract class C1BaseStateManager
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1BaseStateManager

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)



Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1BaseStateManager Class






The following tables list the members exposed by [C1BaseStateManager](#).

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	IsTrackingViewState	Gets a value indicating whether a server control is tracking its view state changes.
	ViewState	Manages the view state.

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name.
	LoadViewState	Loads the server control's previously saved view state to the control.
	SaveViewState	Saves the changes to a server control's view state to an System.Object.
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	TrackViewState	Instructs the server control to track changes to its view state.

[Top](#)

See Also


Reference





[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1BaseStateManager members](#).

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name.

	LoadViewState	Loads the server control's previously saved view state to the control.
	SaveViewState	Saves the changes to a server control's view state to an System.Object.
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	TrackViewState	Instructs the server control to track changes to its view state.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

GetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : [GetPropertyValue<V> Method](#)

Name of the property.

The null value.

Gets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Function GetPropertyValue(Of V)( _
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _
    ByVal nullValue As V _
) As V
```

C#

```
protected V GetPropertyValue<V>(
    System.string propertyName,
    V nullValue
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

nullValue

The null value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

LoadViewState Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : LoadViewState Method

An System.Object that contains the saved view state values for the control.

Loads the server control's previously saved view state to the control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overridable Sub LoadViewState(_ ByVal savedState As System.Object _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>protected virtual void LoadViewState(System.object savedState)</pre>	

Parameters

savedState

An System.Object that contains the saved view state values for the control.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

SaveViewState Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : SaveViewState Method

Saves the changes to a server control's view state to an System.Object.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Function SaveViewState() As System.Object
```

C#

```
protected virtual System.object SaveViewState()
```

Return Value

The System.Object that contains the view state changes.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

SetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : SetPropertyValue<V> Method

Name of the property.

The value.

Sets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Sub SetPropertyValue(Of V)( _  
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _  
    ByVal value As V _  
)
```

C#

```
protected void SetPropertyValue<V>(  
    System.string propertyName,  
    V value  
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

value

The value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

TrackViewState Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : TrackViewState Method

Instructs the server control to track changes to its view state.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Protected Overridable Sub TrackViewState()</code>	
C#	
<code>protected virtual void TrackViewState()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference



[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1BaseStateManager members](#).

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	IsTrackingViewState	Gets a value indicating whether a server control is tracking its view state changes.
	ViewState	Manages the view state.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

IsTrackingViewState Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : IsTrackingViewState Property

Gets a value indicating whether a server control is tracking its view state changes.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected ReadOnly Property IsTrackingViewState As System.Boolean	
C#	
protected System. bool IsTrackingViewState { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

ViewState Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1BaseStateManager Class](#) : ViewState Property

Manages the view state.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected ReadOnly Property ViewState As System.Web.UI.StateBag	
C#	
protected System.Web.UI.StateBag ViewState { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1BaseStateManager Class](#)

[C1BaseStateManager Members](#)

C1TargetControlBase

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlBase Class

Class to be used as base for the wijmo extenders target controls. Class to be used as base for the wijmo target controls.

Object Model

C1TargetControlBase

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
Public MustInherit Class C1TargetControlBase
    Inherits System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
```

C#

```
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
public abstract class C1TargetControlBase :
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
    System.Web.UI.Control
        System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
            C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
                C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1Editor
                C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellChecker
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlBase Class

Class to be used as base for the wijmo extenders target controls. Class to be used as base for the wijmo target controls.

Object Model

C1TargetControlBase

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
Public MustInherit Class C1TargetControlBase
    Inherits System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
```

C#

```
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
public abstract class C1TargetControlBase :
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1Editor](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellChecker](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)



Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [C1TargetControlBase Class](#)










The following tables list the members exposed by [C1TargetControlBase](#).
















Protected Fields













	Name	Description
	_enableCombinedJS	
	IsDesignMode	A value that indicates whether the control is in design mode.





[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on.
	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)












	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page.
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config.
	Enabled	Overridden. Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Web server control is enabled.
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)





	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value.
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile.
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath.
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project.
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap.

[Top](#)













Protected Properties











	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper.
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties.
	TagKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name.

[Top](#)






Public Methods



















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetProperty<V>	Gets the property value by property name.
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.
	GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control.
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)













	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods


	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . This method is used primarily by control developers.
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)






	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled.
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnInit	Overridden.
	OnPreRender	Overridden. Raises the System.Web.UI.Control.OnPreRender(System.EventArgs) event and registers the extender control with the

		System.Web.UI.ScriptManager control.
	OnPropertyChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyChanged event when property value is changed.
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors"
	Render	Overridden. Sends server control content to a provided System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter object, which writes the content to be rendered in the browser window.
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL.
	RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ShowAbout	Show about message box.
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also









Reference















[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlBase members](#).


Public Methods



















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetProperty<V>	Gets the property value by property name.
















	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.
	GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control.
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)


[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . This method is used

		primarily by control developers.
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled.
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

 OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 OnInit	Overridden.
 OnPreRender	Overridden. Raises the System.Web.UI.Control.OnPreRender(System.EventArgs) event and registers the extender control with the System.Web.UI.ScriptManager control.
 OnPropertyValueChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyValueChanged event when property value is changed.
 RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.
 RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors"
 Render	Overridden. Sends server control content to a provided System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter object, which writes the content to be rendered in the browser window.
 ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL.
 RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json
 SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 ShowAbout	Show about message box.

	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
---	--------------------------------	--

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

AddAttributesToRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : AddAttributesToRender Method

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag**. This method is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub AddAttributesToRender( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void AddAttributesToRender(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer  
)
```

Parameters

writer

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)
[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

EnsureEnabledState Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : EnsureEnabledState Method

Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overridable Sub EnsureEnabledState()	
C#	
protected virtual void EnsureEnabledState()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)
[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

GetCulture Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : GetCulture Method

Get the culture setting of this control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overridable Function GetCulture(_ ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo _) As System.Globalization.CultureInfo	
C#	
protected virtual System.Globalization.CultureInfo GetCulture(System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture)	

Parameters

culture

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

GetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : GetPropertyValue<V> Method

Name of the property.

The null value.

Gets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function GetPropertyValue(Of V)( _  
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _  
    ByVal nullValue As V _  
) As V
```

C#

```
public V GetPropertyValue<V>(   
    System.string propertyName,   
    V nullValue   
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

nullValue

The null value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

GetScriptDescriptors Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : GetScriptDescriptors Method

When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overridable Function GetScriptDescriptors() As
System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of ScriptDescriptor)
```

C#

```
public virtual System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<ScriptDescriptor>
GetScriptDescriptors()
```

Return Value

An enumeration of WidgetDescriptor objects.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

GetScriptReferences Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : GetScriptReferences Method

When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overridable Function GetScriptReferences() As
System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of ScriptReference)
```

C#

```
public virtual System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<ScriptReference>
GetScriptReferences()
```

Return Value

An object that implements the **System.Collections.IEnumerable** interface and that contains ECMAScript (JavaScript) files that have been registered as embedded resources.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

OnInit Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : OnInit Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub OnInit( _
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _
)
```

C#

```
protected override void OnInit(
    System.EventArgs e
)
```

Parameters

e

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

OnPreRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : OnPreRender Method

An **System.EventArgs** object that contains the event data.

Raises the **System.Web.UI.Control.OnPreRender(System.EventArgs)** event and registers the extender control with the **System.Web.UI.ScriptManager** control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub OnPreRender( _
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _
)
```

C#

```
protected override void OnPreRender(
    System.EventArgs e
)
```

Parameters

e

An **System.EventArgs** object that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

OnPropertyValueChanged<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : OnPropertyValueChanged<V> Method

Name of the property

The value.

Raises the OnPropertyValueChanged event when property value is changed.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Sub OnPropertyValueChanged(Of V)( _
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _
    ByVal value As V _
)
```

C#

```
protected virtual void OnPropertyValueChanged<V>(
    System.string propertyName,
    V value
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property

value

The value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the server control content.

resource name of stylesheet file

Register design time stylesheet

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter, _  
    ByVal cssResourceName As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public void RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer,  
    System.string cssResourceName  
)
```

Parameters

writer

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the server control content.

cssResourceName

resource name of stylesheet file

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Overload List

Overload	Description
RegisterOnSubmitStatement()	Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.
RegisterOnSubmitStatement(String)	Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) > [RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method

Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overloads Overridable Sub RegisterOnSubmitStatement()	
C#	

```
protected virtual void RegisterOnSubmitStatement()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) > [RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement(String) Method

callback function name

Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overloads Sub RegisterOnSubmitStatement( _  
    ByVal callback As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
protected void RegisterOnSubmitStatement(  
    System.string callback  
)
```

Parameters

callback

callback function name

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)
[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

RegisterScriptDescriptors Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : RegisterScriptDescriptors Method

Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors"

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Sub RegisterScriptDescriptors()
```

C#

```
protected virtual void RegisterScriptDescriptors()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)
[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

Render Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : Render Method

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the server control content.

Sends server control content to a provided **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object, which writes the content to be rendered in the browser window.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub Render( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void Render(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer
)
```

Parameters

writer

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the server control content.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl Method

Name of the resource.

Resolves the embedded resource URL.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Function ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl( _
    ByVal resourceName As System.String _
) As System.String
```

C#

```
protected virtual System.string ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl(
    System.string resourceName
)
```

Parameters

resourceName

Name of the resource.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

RestoreStateFromJson Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : RestoreStateFromJson Method

Restore control's state from json

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overridable Sub RestoreStateFromJson(_ ByVal state As System.Object _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>protected virtual void RestoreStateFromJson(System.object state)</pre>	

Parameters

state

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

SetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : SetPropertyValue<V> Method

Name of the property.

The value.

Sets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub SetPropertyValue(Of V)( _  
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _  
    ByVal value As V _  
)
```

C#

```
public void SetPropertyValue<V>(  
    System.string propertyName,  
    V value  
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

value

The value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

ShowAbout Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : ShowAbout Method

Show about message box.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Sub ShowAbout()
```

C#

```
protected void ShowAbout()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference





[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)















[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)















Properties









For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlBase members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on.






	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page.
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config.
	Enabled	Overridden. Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Web server control is enabled.
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)











	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value.
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile.

	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath.
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project.
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap.

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper.
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties.
	TagKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

CDNDependencyPaths Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : CDNDependencyPaths Property

A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.CDNDependencyPaths", Description="A
string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends
on.")>
```

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)>
Public Overridable Property CDNDependencyPaths As System.String()
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.CDNDependencyPaths", Description="A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)]
public virtual System.string[] CDNDependencyPaths {get; set;}
```

Remarks

Using this property, user can specify the CDN dependencies(such as jQuery, jQuery UI, jQuery mobile, bootstrap). If some dependencies are set in this property, wijmo controls will find dependencies path in this property. If found, use the path to load dependency, otherwise, use the default CDN path. For example, if user wants to specify the dependencies of jQuery and jQuery UI, he can set the value like this: ["http://ajax.aspnetcdn.com/ajax/jQuery/jquery-1.11.1.min.js", "http://ajax.aspnetcdn.com/ajax/jquery.ui/1.11.1/jquery-ui.js"]

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

CDNPath Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : CDNPath Property

Content Delivery Network path.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
```

```
<System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.CDNPath", Description="Content Delivery
Network path.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali
zationVisibility.Hidden)>
Public Overridable Property CDNPath As System.String
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.CDNPath", Description="Content Delivery Network
path.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
public virtual System.string CDNPath {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

DisplayVisible Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : DisplayVisible Property

Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Controls.DisplayVisible", Description="Gets or
sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the
page.")>
```

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
Public Property DisplayVisible As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[C1Description(Key="C1Controls.DisplayVisible", Description="Gets or sets a
value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the
page.")]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
public System.bool DisplayVisible {get; set;}
```

Remarks

Note that a server control is created and invisible if DisplayVisible is set to false.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

EnableCombinedJavaScripts Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : EnableCombinedJavaScripts Property

Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.EnableCombinedJavaScripts",
Description="Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali
zationVisibility.Hidden)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
```

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
Public Overridable Property EnableCombinedJavaScripts As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.EnableCombinedJavaScripts", Description="Enable
JavaScripts files combined into one file.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public virtual System.bool EnableCombinedJavaScripts {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

Enabled Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : Enabled Property

Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Web server control is enabled.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.Enabled", Description="Indicates whether
control is enabled.")>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
Public Overrides Property Enabled As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.Enabled", Description="Indicates whether control
```



```
is enabled."}]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
public override System.bool Enabled {get; set;}
```

Property Value

true if control is enabled; otherwise, false. The default is true.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

JsonSerializableHelper Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : JsonSerializableHelper Property

JSON serializable helper.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected ReadOnly Property JsonSerializableHelper As JsonSerializableHelper
```

C#

```
protected JsonSerializableHelper JsonSerializableHelper {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

PropertiesContainer Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : PropertiesContainer Property

Container of properties.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Protected Overridable ReadOnly Property PropertiesContainer As System.Collections.IDictionary</code>	
C#	
<code>protected virtual System.Collections.IDictionary PropertiesContainer {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

Theme Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : Theme Property

Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoThemeNameConverter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")> <System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.Theme", Description="Name of the theme that will be used to style widgets. Available themes: aristo / midnight / ui-lightness. Note, only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time."</pre>	

```
Please, make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value.">
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)>
Public Overridable Property Theme As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoThemeNameCon
verter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.Theme", Description="Name of the theme that will
be used to style widgets. Available themes: aristo / midnight / ui-lightness.
Note, only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please, make
sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value.")]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]
public virtual System.string Theme {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

ThemeSwatch Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : ThemeSwatch Property

A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
```

```

<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.ThemeSwatch", Description="A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile.")>
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoThemeSwatchConverter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea">
Public Overridable Property ThemeSwatch As System.String

```

C#

```

[C1Category("Appearance")]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.ThemeSwatch", Description="A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile.")]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoThemeSwatchConverter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")]
public virtual System.string ThemeSwatch {get; set;}

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

UseCDN Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : UseCDN Property

Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.UseCDN", Description="Determines whether
this extender loads client script references from CDN.")>
<System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali
zationVisibility.Hidden)>
Public Overridable Property UseCDN As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.UseCDN", Description="Determines whether this
extender loads client script references from CDN.")]
[System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
public virtual System.bool UseCDN {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

WidgetName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : WidgetName Property

Control's widget name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Protected Overridable ReadOnly Property WidgetName As System.String

C#

protected virtual System.string WidgetName {get;}

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

WijmoControlMode Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : WijmoControlMode Property

A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

<pre><C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.WijmoControlMode", Description="A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project.")> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)> <System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeria lizationVisibility.Hidden)> Public Overridable Property WijmoControlMode As WijmoControlMode</pre>
--

C#

<pre>[C1Category("Behavior")] [C1Description(Key="C1Base.WijmoControlMode", Description="A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project.")] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]</pre>

```
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
public virtual WijmoControlMode WijmoControlMode {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

WijmoCssAdapter Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : WijmoCssAdapter Property

Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.RefreshPropertiesAttribute(RefreshProperties.All)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Base.WijmoCssAdapter", Description="Indicates
the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoCss
AdapterConverter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207,
Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeria
lizationVisibility.Hidden)>
Public Overridable Property WijmoCssAdapter As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.RefreshProperties(RefreshProperties.All)]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Base.WijmoCssAdapter", Description="Indicates the
control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijmoCssAdapterCo
```

```
nverter, C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea"]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
public virtual System.string WijmoCssAdapter {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference



[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

Fields

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlBase members](#).

Protected Fields

	Name	Description
	_enableCombinedJS	
	IsDesignMode	A value that indicates whether the control is in design mode.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

[_enableCombinedJS Field](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : [_enableCombinedJS Field](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected _enableCombinedJS As System.Nullable(Of Boolean)	

C#

```
protected System.Nullable<bool> _enableCombinedJS
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

IsDesignMode Field

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlBase Class](#) : IsDesignMode Field

A value that indicates whether the control is in design mode.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected IsDesignMode As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
protected System.bool IsDesignMode
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlBase Class](#)[C1TargetControlBase Members](#)

C1TargetControlHelper

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlHelper Class

Object Model

C1TargetControlHelper

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class C1TargetControlHelper
```

C#

```
internal class C1TargetControlHelper
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlHelper Class

Object Model

C1TargetControlHelper

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class C1TargetControlHelper
```

C#

```
internal class C1TargetControlHelper
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[C1TargetControlHelper Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Members

[Methods](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlHelper Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [C1TargetControlHelper](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1TargetControlHelper Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
 	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

C1TargetControlHelper Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper Class](#) : C1TargetControlHelper Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New()
```

C#

```
public C1TargetControlHelper()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also


Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper Class](#)[C1TargetControlHelper Members](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlHelper members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper Class](#) : ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl

Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl( _
    ByVal resourceName As System.String, _
    ByVal page As System.Web.UI.Page, _
    ByVal combinedScript As System.Boolean _
) As System.String
```

C#

```
public static System.string ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl(
    System.string resourceName,
    System.Web.UI.Page page,
    System.bool combinedScript
)
```

Parameters

*resourceName**page**combinedScript*

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper Class](#)
[C1TargetControlHelper Members](#)

C1TargetControlHelper<T>

[Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

Object Model

[C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class C1TargetControlHelper(Of T As
{System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl, IC1TargetControl})
    Inherits C1TargetControlHelper
```

C#

```
internal class C1TargetControlHelper<T> : C1TargetControlHelper
where T: System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl, IC1TargetControl
```

Type Parameters

T

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper<T>

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#) Class

Object Model

C1TargetControlHelper<T>

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class C1TargetControlHelper(Of T As  
{System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl, IC1TargetControl})  
    Inherits C1TargetControlHelper
```

C#

```
internal class C1TargetControlHelper<T> : C1TargetControlHelper  
where T: System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl, IC1TargetControl
```

Type Parameters

T

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper](#)**C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlHelper<T>**

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#) Class




The following tables list the members exposed by [C1TargetControlHelper<T>](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1TargetControlHelper<T> Constructor	












[Top](#)


Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Control	
	JsonSerializableHelper	
	Page	
	ScriptManager	

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	EnsureEnabledState	
	GetScriptDescriptors	Overloaded. When overridden in a derived class, registers the <code>WidgetDescriptor</code> objects for the control.
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design-time CSS stylesheet.
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets	
	RegisterIncludes	
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	
	RegisterRunTimeStylesheets	
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	
	RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager	
	RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager	
	RenderJsonDataField	

 ShowAbout	Show about message box.
---	-------------------------

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

C1TargetControlHelper<T> Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : C1TargetControlHelper<T> Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal control As T _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public C1TargetControlHelper<T>(T control)</pre>	

Parameters

control

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)












[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlHelper<T> members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	EnsureEnabledState	
	GetScriptDescriptors	Overloaded. When overridden in a derived class, registers the <code>WidgetDescriptor</code> objects for the control.
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design-time CSS stylesheet.
	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets	
	RegisterIncludes	
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	
	RegisterRunTimeStylesheets	
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	
	RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager	
	RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager	
	RenderJsonDataField	
	ShowAbout	Show about message box.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

EnsureEnabledState Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : EnsureEnabledState Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub EnsureEnabledState()
```

C#

```
public void EnsureEnabledState()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

GetScriptDescriptors Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : GetScriptDescriptors Method

When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.

Overload List

Overload	Description
GetScriptDescriptors()	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.
GetScriptDescriptors(String)	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

GetScriptDescriptors() Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) > [GetScriptDescriptors Method](#) : GetScriptDescriptors() Method

When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Function GetScriptDescriptors() As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of ScriptDescriptor)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<ScriptDescriptor> GetScriptDescriptors()</pre>	

Return Value

An enumeration of WidgetDescriptor objects.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

GetScriptDescriptors(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) > [GetScriptDescriptors Method](#) : GetScriptDescriptors(String) Method

The target selector.

When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function GetScriptDescriptors( _
    ByVal targetSelector As System.String _
) As System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable(Of ScriptDescriptor)
```

C#

```
public System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<ScriptDescriptor>
GetScriptDescriptors(
    System.string targetSelector
)
```

Parameters

targetSelector

The target selector.

Return Value

An enumeration of WidgetDescriptor objects.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)
[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet Method

CSS resource name.

Register design-time CSS stylesheet.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet( _
```

```

ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter, _
ByVal cssResourceName As System.String _
)

```

C#

```

public void RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer,
    System.string cssResourceName
)

```

Parameters

writer

cssResourceName

CSS resource name.

Remarks

The *cssResourceName* is the link to an resource element.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

Public Sub RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets( _
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _
)

```

C#

```
public void RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheets(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer
)
```

Parameters

writer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterIncludes Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterIncludes Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterIncludes()
```

C#

```
public void RegisterIncludes()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterOnSubmitStatement( _
    Optional ByVal callback As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public void RegisterOnSubmitStatement(
    System.string callback
)
```

Parameters

callback

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterRunTimeStylesheets Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterRunTimeStylesheets Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterRunTimeStylesheets()
```

C#

```
public void RegisterRunTimeStylesheets()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterScriptDescriptors Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterScriptDescriptors Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterScriptDescriptors()
```

C#

```
public void RegisterScriptDescriptors()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager()
```

C#

```
public void RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithoutScriptManager()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) :

RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager()
```

C#

```
public void RegisterScriptDescriptorsWithScriptManager()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

RenderJsonDataField Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : RenderJsonDataField Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub RenderJsonDataField( _
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _
)
```

C#

```
public void RenderJsonDataField(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer
)
```

Parameters

writer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

ShowAbout Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : ShowAbout Method

Show about message box.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub ShowAbout()
```

C#

```
public void ShowAbout()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)




[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1TargetControlHelper<T> members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Control	
	JsonSerializableHelper	
	Page	
	ScriptManager	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Control Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : Control Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Control As T</code>	
C#	
<code>public T Control {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

JsonSerializableHelper Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : JsonSerializableHelper Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property JsonSerializableHelper As JsonSerializableHelper
```

C#

```
public JsonSerializableHelper JsonSerializableHelper {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

Page Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : Page Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Page As System.Web.UI.Page
```

C#

```
public System.Web.UI.Page Page {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

ScriptManager Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#) : ScriptManager Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property ScriptManager As System.Web.UI.ScriptManager</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.Web.UI.ScriptManager ScriptManager {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Class](#)

[C1TargetControlHelper<T> Members](#)

C1WebColorConverter

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1WebColorConverter Class

Converts a predefined color name or an RGB color value to and from a System.Drawing.Color object.

Object Model

C1WebColorConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1WebColorConverter
    Inherits System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
```

C#

```
public class C1WebColorConverter :
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter
    System.Drawing.ColorConverter
      System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1WebColorConverter
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1WebColorConverter Class

Converts a predefined color name or an RGB color value to and from a System.Drawing.Color object.

Object Model

C1WebColorConverter

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1WebColorConverter
    Inherits System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
```

C#

```
public class C1WebColorConverter :
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter
 System.Drawing.ColorConverter
 System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebColorConverter
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1WebColorConverter

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Members

[Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : C1WebColorConverter Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [C1WebColorConverter](#).



Public Constructors







	Name	Description
	C1WebColorConverter Constructor	Constructor.

[Top](#)

Public Methods




	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	CanConvertFrom	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
	CanConvertTo	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
	ConvertFrom	Overloaded. Overridden. ConvertFrom override.
	ConvertFromInvariantString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	ConvertFromString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	ConvertTo	Overloaded. Overridden. ConvertTo override
	ConvertToInvariantString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	ConvertToString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	CreateInstance	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	GetCreateInstanceSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	GetProperties	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	GetPropertiesSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	GetStandardValues	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
	GetStandardValuesExclusive	Overloaded. (Inherited from

		System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡ 	GetStandardValuesSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
≡ 	IsValid	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡  	ToColor	Convert string to Color type.
≡  	ToStringHexColor	Converts Color type to string representation.

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetConvertFromException	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	GetConvertToException	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	SortProperties	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

C1WebColorConverter Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) : C1WebColorConverter Constructor

Constructor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	

C#

```
public C1WebColorConverter()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1WebColorConverter members](#).

Public Methods



	Name	Description
≡	CanConvertFrom	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
≡	CanConvertTo	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
≡	ConvertFrom	Overloaded. Overridden. ConvertFrom override.
≡	ConvertFromInvariantString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	ConvertFromString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	ConvertTo	Overloaded. Overridden. ConvertTo override
≡	ConvertToInvariantString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

≡	ConvertToString	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	CreateInstance	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	GetCreateInstanceSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	GetProperties	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	GetPropertiesSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	GetStandardValues	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
≡	GetStandardValuesExclusive	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡	GetStandardValuesSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.ColorConverter)
≡	IsValid	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
≡ S	ToColor	Convert string to Color type.
≡ S	ToStringHexColor	Converts Color type to string representation.

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
🍷	GetConvertFromException	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

	GetConvertToException	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)
	SortProperties	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

ConvertFrom Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) : ConvertFrom Method

ConvertFrom override.

Overload List

Overload	Description
ConvertFrom(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object)	ConvertFrom override.
ConvertFrom(Object)	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

ConvertFrom(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) > [ConvertFrom Method](#) :

ConvertFrom(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object) Method

ConvertFrom override.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Overrides Function ConvertFrom( _
    ByVal context As System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext, _
    ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo, _
    ByVal value As System.Object _
) As System.Object
```

C#

```
public override System.object ConvertFrom(
    System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext context,
    System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture,
    System.object value
)
```

Parameters

context

culture

value

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)
[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

ConvertTo Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) : ConvertTo Method

ConvertTo override

Overload List

Overload	Description
----------	-------------

ConvertTo(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object,Type)	ConvertTo override
ConvertTo(Object,Type)	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

ConvertTo(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object,Type) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) > [ConvertTo Method](#) :

ConvertTo(ITypeDescriptorContext,CultureInfo,Object,Type) Method

ConvertTo override

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Overrides Function ConvertTo(_ ByVal context As System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext, _ ByVal culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo, _ ByVal value As System.Object, _ ByVal destinationType As System.Type _) As System.Object</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public override System.object ConvertTo(System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext context, System.Globalization.CultureInfo culture, System.object value, System.Type destinationType)</pre>	

Parameters

context

culture

value

destinationType

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)
[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

ToColor Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) : ToColor Method

Convert string to Color type.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function ToColor( _  
    ByVal s As System.String _  
) As System.Drawing.Color
```

C#

```
public static System.Drawing.Color ToColor(  
    System.string s  
)
```

Parameters

s

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

ToStringHexColor Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [C1WebColorConverter Class](#) : ToStringHexColor Method

Color to convert.

Converts Color type to string representation.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared Function ToStringHexColor(_ ByVal c As System.Drawing.Color _) As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static System.string ToStringHexColor(System.Drawing.Color c)</pre>	

Parameters

c

Color to convert.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1WebColorConverter Class](#)

[C1WebColorConverter Members](#)

WijChartNavigator

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [WijChartNavigator Class](#)

Object Model

WijChartNavigator

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>  
Friend Class WijChartNavigator  
    Inherits WijChartCore
```

C#

```
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]  
internal class WijChartNavigator : WijChartCore
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijChartNavigator

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WijChartNavigator Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) : [WijChartNavigator Class](#)

Object Model

WijChartNavigator

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])> Friend Class WijChartNavigator Inherits WijChartCore</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])] internal class WijChartNavigator : WijChartCore</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.WijChartNavigator

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[WijChartNavigator Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [WijChartNavigator](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	WijChartNavigator Constructor	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[WijChartNavigator Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#)

WijChartNavigator Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls Namespace](#) > [WijChartNavigator Class](#) : WijChartNavigator Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public WijChartNavigator()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference





[WijChartNavigator Class](#)














[WijChartNavigator Members](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace

Overview




Classes

	Class	Description
	C1Editor	Represents a C1Editor in an ASP.NET Web page.
	C1EditorSerializer	Serializes C1Editor Control.
	C1RibbonButton	Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonButtonCollection	Represents the C1RibbonButtonCollection class to save all

		the instances of the C1RibbonButton class.
	C1RibbonButtonGroup	Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonDropDownListButton	Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonGroup	Represents the C1RibbonGroup class to save all the information for the ribbon group.
	C1RibbonGroupCollection	C1RibbonGroupCollection
	C1RibbonRadioButton	Represents the C1RibbonRadioButton to specify the radio button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonSplitButton	Represents the C1RibbonSplitButton to group some buttons for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonTabPage	C1EditorTabPage
	C1RibbonTabPageCollection	C1EditorTabPageCollection
	C1RibbonToggleButton	Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.
	C1RibbonUI	Represents the RibbonUI class to construct the ribbon for C1Editor.
	DialogHelper	
	FontOption	A class used for customizing the fontSize and fontName.
	LocalizationOption	The localization of the editor string

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
-------------	-------------

	EditorMode	Represents editor mode (WYSIWYG/Code/Split).
	Mode	An enum value represents the mode of the C1Editor.
	TextImageRelation	Enumeration that determines the position relationship of text and image.

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4 Assembly](#)

Classes

C1Editor

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1Editor Class

Represents a C1Editor in an ASP.NET Web page.

Object Model

C1Editor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerAttribute(DesignerBaseTypeName="System.ComponentModel.Design.IDesigner",
DesignerTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.C1Editor.C1EditorDesigner,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")>
<System.Web.UI.ToolboxDataAttribute("<{0}:C1Editor runat=server
></{0}:C1Editor>")>
<System.Drawing.ToolboxBitmapAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.LicenseProviderAttribute()>
Public Class C1Editor
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

C#

```
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
[System.ComponentModel.Designer(DesignerBaseTypeName="System.ComponentModel.Design.IDesigner",
DesignerTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.C1Editor.C1EditorDesigner,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")]
[System.Web.UI.ToolboxData("<{0}:C1Editor runat=server ></{0}:C1Editor>")]
[System.Drawing.ToolboxBitmap()]
[System.ComponentModel.LicenseProvider()]
public class C1Editor : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1Editor
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1Editor Class

Represents a C1Editor in an ASP.NET Web page.

Object Model

C1Editor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
```

```

<System.ComponentModel.DesignerAttribute(DesignerBaseTypeName="System.ComponentModel.Design.IDesigner",
DesignerTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.C1Editor.C1EditorDesigner,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea">
<System.Web.UI.ToolboxDataAttribute("<{0}:C1Editor runat=server
></{0}:C1Editor">
<System.Drawing.ToolboxBitmapAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.LicenseProviderAttribute()>
Public Class C1Editor
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase

```

C#

```

[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
[System.ComponentModel.Designer(DesignerBaseTypeName="System.ComponentModel.Design.IDesigner",
DesignerTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.C1Editor.C1EditorDesigner,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Design.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")]
[System.Web.UI.ToolboxData("<{0}:C1Editor runat=server ></{0}:C1Editor">)]
[System.Drawing.ToolboxBitmap()]
[System.ComponentModel.LicenseProvider()]
public class C1Editor : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase

```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```

System.Object
    System.Web.UI.Control
        System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
            C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
                C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1Editor

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1Editor Class



The following tables list the members exposed by [C1Editor](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1Editor Constructor	Creates a new instance of the C1Editor class.






[Top](#)














Protected Fields













	Name	Description
	_enableCombinedJS	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	IsDesignMode	A value that indicates whether the control is in design mode. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
















[Top](#)












Public Properties






	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Culture	Gets or sets culture ID.
	CustomContextMenu	Determine if the custom context menu should be shown.
	CustomFontNames	The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.
	CustomFontSizes	The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.
	DefaultFontName	The DefaultFontName property specifies the default font name in the editor.
	DefaultFontSize	The DefaultFontSize property specifies the default font size in the editor.
	DialogUploadFolder	Gets or sets the virtual path of the folder, where C1Editor will automatically save the valid files after the FileUpload of dialog completes.

	DictionaryPath	SpellChecker dictionary path.
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EditorMode	Editor mode (WYSIWYG/Code/Split).
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Enabled	Overridden. Gets or sets if control is enabled.
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FontNames	The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.
	FontSizes	The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.
	FullScreenMode	Full screen mode. Set this property to true if you want to switch editor to FullScreen Mode. All client area of the page will be covered by WebEditor.
	FullScreenModeContainerID	Full screen mode container ID. Use this property to specify container which will be used as the parent control for FullScreenMode instead of client's area on the web page.
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)









		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	Overridden. Gets or sets the height of the C1Editor.
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	InnerStates	Overridden. A hashtable value contains all information which need transfer from server to client.
	Localization	Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.
	Mode	An enum value represents the mode of the C1Editor.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RibbonUI	Gets the instance of the class .
	ShowFooter	Show the footer.
	ShowPathSelector	Show the path selector.
	SimpleModeCommands	The SimpleModeCommands property indicates the commands for the simple C1Editor.
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)








	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	The HTML text to edit.
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	Overridden. Gets or sets the width of the C1Editor.
	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)









Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper. (Inherited from


		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TagKey	Overridden. Changed the type of control's tag.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

Public Methods















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetProperty<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from
















		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	LoadLayout	Overloaded. Loads control layout properties from the file.
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	SaveLayout	Overloaded. Saves the control layout properties to the file.
≡	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)









	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
---	---	--

[Top](#)

Protected Methods






	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified HtmlTextWriterTag.
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled. (Inherited from




		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnInit	Overridden. Raises the System.Web.UI.Control.Init event.
	OnPreRender	Overridden. Raises the PreRender event.
	OnPropertyValueChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyValueChanged event when property value is changed. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	OnTextChanged	Raises TextChanged event.
	OnTextSaved	Raises TextSaved event.
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Overridden. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

	RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors" (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Render	Overridden. Renders the control to the specified HTML writer.
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ShowAbout	Show about message box. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	TextChanged	TextChanged event.
	TextSaved	TextSaved event.
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1Editor Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : C1Editor Constructor

Creates a new instance of the C1Editor class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1Editor()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)









[C1Editor Members](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1Editor members](#).







Public Methods

















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	LoadLayout	Overloaded. Loads control layout properties from the file.
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet (Inherited from















		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveLayout	Overloaded. Saves the control layout properties to the file.
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)



[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified HtmlTextWriterTag.
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	OnInit	Overridden. Raises the System.Web.UI.Control.Init event.
	OnPreRender	Overridden. Raises the PreRender event.
	OnPropertyValueChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyValueChanged event when property value is changed. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	OnTextChanged	Raises TextChanged event.
	OnTextSaved	Raises TextSaved event.
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Overridden. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors" (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Render	Overridden. Renders the control to the specified HTML writer.
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ShowAbout	Show about message box. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

AddAttributesToRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : AddAttributesToRender Method

A `HtmlTextWriter` that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified `HtmlTextWriterTag`.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub AddAttributesToRender( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void AddAttributesToRender(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer  
)
```

Parameters

writer

A `HtmlTextWriter` that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()
```

C#

```
protected override void CreateChildControls()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

LoadLayout Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : LoadLayout Method

Loads control layout properties from the file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
LoadLayout(String)	Loads control layout properties from the file.
LoadLayout(Stream)	Load control layout properties from the stream.

LoadLayout(String,LayoutType)	Loads control layout properties with specified types from the file.
LoadLayout(Stream,LayoutType)	Loads the control layout properties with specified types from the stream.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

LoadLayout(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [LoadLayout Method](#) : LoadLayout(String) Method

The file where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

Loads control layout properties from the file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Sub LoadLayout(_ ByVal filename As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void LoadLayout(System.string filename)</pre>	

Parameters

filename

The file where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

LoadLayout(Stream) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [LoadLayout Method](#) : LoadLayout(Stream) Method

The stream where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

Load control layout properties from the stream.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub LoadLayout( _  
    ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream _  
)
```

C#

```
public void LoadLayout(  
    System.IO.Stream stream  
)
```

Parameters

stream

The stream where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

LoadLayout(String,LayoutType) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [LoadLayout Method](#) :

LoadLayout(String,LayoutType) Method

The file where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

The layout types to load.

Loads control layout properties with specified types from the file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub LoadLayout( _
    ByVal filename As System.String, _
    ByVal layoutTypes As LayoutType _
)
```

C#

```
public void LoadLayout(
    System.string filename,
    LayoutType layoutTypes
)
```

Parameters

filename

The file where the values of layout properties will be loaded.

layoutTypes

The layout types to load.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

LoadLayout(Stream,LayoutType) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [LoadLayout Method](#) :

LoadLayout(Stream,LayoutType) Method

The stream where the values of the layout properties will be loaded.

The layout types to load.

Loads the control layout properties with specified types from the stream.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub LoadLayout( _  
    ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream, _  
    ByVal layoutTypes As LayoutType _  
)
```

C#

```
public void LoadLayout(  
    System.IO.Stream stream,  
    LayoutType layoutTypes  
)
```

Parameters

stream

The stream where the values of the layout properties will be loaded.

layoutTypes

The layout types to load.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

OnInit Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : OnInit Method

An **System.EventArgs** object that contains the event data.

Raises the **System.Web.UI.Control.Init** event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub OnInit( _  
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void OnInit(  
    System.EventArgs e  
)
```

Parameters

e

An **System.EventArgs** object that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)

OnPreRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : OnPreRender Method

An EventArgs object that contains the event data.

Raises the PreRender event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub OnPreRender( _  
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void OnPreRender(  
    System.EventArgs e  
)
```

Parameters

e

An EventArgs object that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

OnTextChanged Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : OnTextChanged Method

The specified EventArgs object.

Raises TextChanged event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Sub OnTextChanged( _  
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _  
)
```

C#


```
protected virtual void OnTextChanged(
    System.EventArgs e
)
```

Parameters

e

The specified EventArgs object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

OnTextSaved Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : OnTextSaved Method

The specified EventArgs object.

Raises TextSaved event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Sub OnTextSaved( _
    ByVal e As System.EventArgs _
)
```

C#

```
protected virtual void OnTextSaved(
    System.EventArgs e
)
```

Parameters

e

The specified EventArgs object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method

Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Overload List

Overload	Description
RegisterOnSubmitStatement()	Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.
RegisterOnSubmitStatement(String)	Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [RegisterOnSubmitStatement Method](#) : RegisterOnSubmitStatement() Method

Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Protected Overloads Overrides Sub RegisterOnSubmitStatement()</code>	
C#	
<code>protected override void RegisterOnSubmitStatement()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Render Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Render Method

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the control content.

Renders the control to the specified HTML writer.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Protected Overrides Sub Render(_ ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _)</code>	
C#	
<code>protected override void Render(System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer)</code>	

Parameters

writer

The **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** object that receives the control content.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

SaveLayout Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : SaveLayout Method

Saves the control layout properties to the file.

Overload List

Overload	Description
SaveLayout(String)	Saves the control layout properties to the file.
SaveLayout(Stream)	Saves control layout properties to the stream.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

SaveLayout(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [SaveLayout Method](#) : SaveLayout(String) Method

The file where the values of the layout properties will be saved.

Saves the control layout properties to the file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub SaveLayout( _
    ByVal filename As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public void SaveLayout(
    System.string filename
)
```

Parameters

filename

The file where the values of the layout properties will be saved.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)
[C1Editor Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

SaveLayout(Stream) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) > [SaveLayout Method](#) : SaveLayout(Stream) Method

The stream where the values of layout properties will be saved.

Saves control layout properties to the stream.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub SaveLayout( _
    ByVal stream As System.IO.Stream _
)
```

C#

```
public void SaveLayout(
    System.IO.Stream stream
)
```

)

Parameters

stream

The stream where the values of layout properties will be saved.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also







Reference















[C1Editor Class](#)[C1Editor Members](#)[Overload List](#)












Properties
















For a list of all members of this type, see [C1Editor members](#).












Public Properties





	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Culture	Gets or sets culture ID.
	CustomContextMenu	Determine if the custom context menu should be shown.
	CustomFontNames	The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.
	CustomFontSizes	The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.
	DefaultFontName	The DefaultFontName property specifies the default font name in the editor.
	DefaultFontSize	The DefaultFontSize property specifies the default font size in the editor.
	DialogUploadFolder	Gets or sets the virtual path of the folder, where C1Editor will automatically save the valid files after the FileUpload of dialog completes.
	DictionaryPath	SpellChecker dictionary path.
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server

		control is rendered as UI on the page. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EditorMode	Editor mode (WYSIWYG/Code/Split).
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Enabled	Overridden. Gets or sets if control is enabled.
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FontNames	The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.
	FontSizes	The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.
	FullScreenMode	Full screen mode. Set this property to true if you want to switch editor to FullScreen Mode. All client area of the page will be covered by WebEditor.
	FullScreenModeContainerID	Full screen mode container ID. Use this property to specify container which will be used as the parent control for FullScreenMode instead of client's area on the web page.
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	Overridden. Gets or sets the height of the










		C1Editor.
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	InnerStates	Overridden. A hashtable value contains all information which need transfer from server to client.
	Localization	Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.
	Mode	An enum value represents the mode of the C1Editor.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RibbonUI	Gets the instance of the class .
	ShowFooter	Show the footer.
	ShowPathSelector	Show the path selector.
	SimpleModeCommands	The SimpleModeCommands property indicates the commands for the simple C1Editor.
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)




	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	The HTML text to edit.
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	Overridden. Gets or sets the width of the C1Editor.
	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TagKey	Overridden. Changed the type of control's tag.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Culture Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Culture Property

Gets or sets culture ID.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.CultureInfo",
Description="C1Editor.CultureInfo")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.CultureI
nfoConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
Public Property Culture As System.Globalization.CultureInfo

```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.CultureInfo",
Description="C1Editor.CultureInfo")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.CultureInfoConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
public System.Globalization.CultureInfo Culture {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

CustomContextMenu Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : CustomContextMenu Property

Determine if the custom context menu should be shown.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.CustomContextMenu", Description="")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property CustomContextMenu As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.CustomContextMenu", Description="")]
```

```
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.bool CustomContextMenu {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

CustomFontNames Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : CustomFontNames Property

The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontNames", Description="The FontNames
property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name
drop down list")>
<CollectionItemTypeAttribute(C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption)>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali-
zationVisibility.Content)>
<System.Web.UI.PersistenceModeAttribute(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionNameAttribute("fontNames")>
Public ReadOnly Property CustomFontNames As
System.Collections.Generic.List(Of FontOption)
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
```

```
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontNames", Description="The FontNames property
specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop
down list")]
[CollectionItemType(C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption)]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Content)]
[System.Web.UI.Persistencemode(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)]
[WidgetOption()]
[WidgetOptionName("fontNames")]
public System.Collections.Generic.List<FontOption> CustomFontNames {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

CustomFontSizes Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : CustomFontSizes Property

The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontSizes", Description="The FontSizes
property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size
drop down list.")>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionNameAttribute("fontSizes")>
<CollectionItemTypeAttribute(C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption)>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeria
lizationVisibility.Content)>
<System.Web.UI.PersistencemodeAttribute(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
```

```
Public ReadOnly Property CustomFontSizes As
System.Collections.Generic.List(Of FontOption)
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontSizes", Description="The FontSizes property
specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop
down list.")]
[WidgetOption()]
[WidgetOptionName("fontSizes")]
[CollectionItemType(C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption)]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Content)]
[System.Web.UI.PersistenceMode(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
public System.Collections.Generic.List<FontOption> CustomFontSizes {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

DefaultFontName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : DefaultFontName Property

The DefaultFontName property specifies the default font name in the editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.DefaultFontName", Description="")>
Public Property DefaultFontName As System.String
```


C#

```
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[WidgetOption()]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.DefaultFontName", Description="")]
public System.string DefaultFontName {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

DefaultFontSize Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : DefaultFontSize Property

The DefaultFontSize property specifies the default font size in the editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.DefaultFontSize", Description="")>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
Public Property DefaultFontSize As System.String
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.DefaultFontSize", Description="")]
[WidgetOption()]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
public System.string DefaultFontSize {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

DialogUploadFolder Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : DialogUploadFolder Property

Gets or sets the virtual path of the folder, where C1Editor will automatically save the valid files after the FileUpload of dialog completes.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.DialogUploadFolder", Description="Gets
or sets the virtual path of the folder, where C1Editor will automatically
save the valid files after the FileUpload of dialog completes.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property DialogUploadFolder As System.String
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.DialogUploadFolder", Description="Gets or sets
the virtual path of the folder, where C1Editor will automatically save the
valid files after the FileUpload of dialog completes.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string DialogUploadFolder {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

DictionaryPath Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : DictionaryPath Property

SpellChecker dictionary path.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.DictionaryPath",
Description="SpellChecker dictionary path.")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property DictionaryPath As System.String
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.DictionaryPath", Description="SpellChecker
dictionary path.")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string DictionaryPath {get; set;}
```

Example

Example of the relative path: "~/Dictionaries/C1Spell_de-DE.dct"

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

EditorMode Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : EditorMode Property

Editor mode (WYSIWYG/Code/Split).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.EditorMode", Description="Editor mode
(WYSIWYG/Code/Split).")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property EditorMode As EditorMode
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.EditorMode", Description="Editor mode
(WYSIWYG/Code/Split).")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public EditorMode EditorMode {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Enabled Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Enabled Property

Gets or sets if control is enabled.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.Enabled", Description="Gets or sets if
control is Enabled.")>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Overrides Property Enabled As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.Enabled", Description="Gets or sets if control
is Enabled.")]
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
[WidgetOption()]
public override System.bool Enabled {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

FontNames Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : FontNames Property

The FontNames property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop down list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Using CustomizeFontNames property instead.")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontNames", Description="The FontNames
property specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name
```

```
drop down list">
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.Web.UI.WebControls.StringArrayConverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a">
Public Property FontNames As System.String()
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[System.Obsolete("Using CustomizeFontNames property instead.")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontNames", Description="The FontNames property
specifies the list of font name which will be shown in the font name drop
down list")]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.Web.UI.WebControls.StringArrayCo
nverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a")]
public System.string[] FontNames {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

FontSizes Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : FontSizes Property

The FontSizes property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop down list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontSizes", Description="The FontSizes
property specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size
```

```
drop down list.")>
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.Web.UI.WebControls.StringArrayConverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a">
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Using CustomizeFontSizes property instead.")>
Public Property FontSizes As System.String()
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontSizes", Description="The FontSizes property
specifies the list of font size which will be shown in the font size drop
down list.")]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.Web.UI.WebControls.StringArrayCo
nverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a")]
[System.Obsolete("Using CustomizeFontSizes property instead.")]
public System.string[] FontSizes {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

FullScreenMode Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : FullScreenMode Property

Full screen mode. Set this property to true if you want to switch editor to FullScreen Mode. All client area of the page will be covered by WebEditor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FullScreenMode", Description="Full
screen mode. Set this property to true if you want to switch editor to
```

FullScreen Mode. All client area of the page will be covered by WebEditor.">

<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>

<WidgetOptionAttribute(>

<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>

Public Property FullScreenMode As System.Boolean

C#

[C1Category("Appearance")]

[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FullScreenMode", Description="Full screen mode. Set this property to true if you want to switch editor to FullScreen Mode. All client area of the page will be covered by WebEditor.")]

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]

[WidgetOption()]

[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]

public System.bool FullScreenMode {get; set;}

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

FullScreenModeContainerID Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : FullScreenModeContainerID Property

Full screen mode container ID. Use this property to specify container which will be used as the parent control for FullScreenMode instead of client's area on the web page.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

<WidgetOptionAttribute(>

<WidgetOptionNameAttribute("fullScreenContainerSelector">

<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance">

<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FullScreenModeContainerID",

Description="Full screen mode container ID. Use this property to specify

container which will be used as the parent control for FullScreenMode instead of client's area on the web page.">

<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>

<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>

Public Property FullScreenModeContainerID **As** System.String

C#

[WidgetOption()]

[WidgetOptionName("fullScreenContainerSelector")]

[C1Category("Appearance")]

[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FullScreenModeContainerID", Description="Full screen mode container ID. Use this property to specify container which will be used as the parent control for FullScreenMode instead of client's area on the web page.")]

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]

[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]

public System.string FullScreenModeContainerID {get; set;}

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Height Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Height Property

Gets or sets the height of the C1Editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>

<WidgetOptionAttribute(>

Public Overrides Property Height **As** System.Web.UI.WebControls.Unit

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public override System.Web.UI.WebControls.Unit Height {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

InnerStates Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : InnerStates Property

A hashtable value contains all information which need transfer from server to client.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
Public Overrides ReadOnly Property InnerStates As
System.Collections.Hashtable
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
public override System.Collections.Hashtable InnerStates {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Localization Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Localization Property

Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.Localization", Description="Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.Web.UI.PersistenceModeAttribute(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
Public ReadOnly Property Localization As LocalizationOption
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.Localization", Description="Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.Web.UI.PersistenceMode(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
public LocalizationOption Localization {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Mode Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Mode Property

An enum value represents the mode of the C1Editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.Mode", Description="An enum value
represents the mode of the C1Editor.")>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property Mode As Mode
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.Mode", Description="An enum value represents the
mode of the C1Editor.")]
[WidgetOption()]
public Mode Mode {get; set;}
```

Remarks

It has three options: Ribbon, Simple and BBCode.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)[C1Editor Members](#)

RibbonUI Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : RibbonUI Property

Gets the instance of the class .

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)> Public ReadOnly Property RibbonUI As C1RibbonUI</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)] public C1RibbonUI RibbonUI {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)[C1Editor Members](#)[C1RibbonUI Class](#)

ShowFooter Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : ShowFooter Property

Show the footer.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.ShowFooter", Description="A value that indicates the footer should be show or not.")> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()></pre>	

```
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
Public Property ShowFooter As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.ShowFooter", Description="A value that indicates
the footer should be show or not.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
public System.bool ShowFooter {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

ShowPathSelector Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : ShowPathSelector Property

Show the path selector.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Behavior")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Behavior)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.ShowPathSelector", Description="Show
the path selector.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ShowPathSelector As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Behavior")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Behavior)]
```

```
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.ShowPathSelector", Description="Show the path
selector.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.bool ShowPathSelector {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

SimpleModeCommands Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : SimpleModeCommands Property

The SimpleModeCommands property indicates the commands for the simple C1Editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)> <C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.SimpleModeCommands", Description="An enum value represents the commands for the simple C1Editor.")> <System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.Web.UI.WebControls.Stri ngArrayConverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a")> Public Property SimpleModeCommands As System.String()</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)] [C1Category("Appearance")] [C1Description(Key="C1Editor.SimpleModeCommands", Description="An enum value represents the commands for the simple C1Editor.")] [System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.Web.UI.WebControls.StringArrayCo</pre>	

```
nverter, System.Web, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a")]
public System.string[] SimpleModeCommands {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : TagKey Property

Changed the type of control's tag.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As
System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag
```

C#

```
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Text Property

The HTML text to edit.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.Text", Description="The HTML text to
edit.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property Text As System.String
```

C#

```
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.Text", Description="The HTML text to edit.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string Text {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Width Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : Width Property

Gets or sets the width of the C1Editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Overrides Property Width As System.Web.UI.WebControls.Unit
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[WidgetOption()]  
public override System.Web.UI.WebControls.Unit Width {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference









[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

Events

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1Editor members](#).

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TextChanged	TextChanged event.
	TextSaved	TextSaved event.
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

TextChanged Event

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : TextChanged Event

TextChanged event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1CategoryAttribute("Events")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.TextChanged", Description="Fires when
the control's data binding expressions are to be evaluated.")>
Public Event TextChanged As System.EventHandler
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Events")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.TextChanged", Description="Fires when the
control's data binding expressions are to be evaluated.")]
public event System.EventHandler TextChanged
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

TextSaved Event

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1Editor Class](#) : TextSaved Event

TextSaved event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.TextSaved", Description="Fires when the
```

```

user has saved text">
<C1CategoryAttribute("Events">
Public Event TextSaved As System.EventHandler

```

C#

```

[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.TextSaved", Description="Fires when the user has
saved text")]
[C1Category("Events")]
public event System.EventHandler TextSaved

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1Editor Class](#)

[C1Editor Members](#)

C1EditorSerializer

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1EditorSerializer Class

Serializes C1Editor Control.

Object Model

C1EditorSerializer

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

Public Class C1EditorSerializer
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.C1BaseSerializer(Of
C1Editor, Object, Object)

```

C#

```

public class C1EditorSerializer :
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.C1BaseSerializer<C1Editor, object, object>

```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1EditorSerializer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1EditorSerializer Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1EditorSerializer Class

Serializes C1Editor Control.

Object Model

C1EditorSerializer

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1EditorSerializer
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.C1BaseSerializer(Of
C1Editor, Object, Object)
```

C#

```
public class C1EditorSerializer :
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.C1BaseSerializer<C1Editor, object, object>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1EditorSerializer

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1EditorSerializer Members](#)


[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1EditorSerializer Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [C1EditorSerializer](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1EditorSerializer Constructor	Initializes a new instance of the C1EditorSerializer class.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1EditorSerializer Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1EditorSerializer Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1EditorSerializer Class](#) : C1EditorSerializer Constructor

Serializable Object.

Initializes a new instance of the [C1EditorSerializer](#) class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal obj As System.Object _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public C1EditorSerializer(</pre>	

```
System.object obj
)
```

Parameters

obj

Serializable Object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1EditorSerializer Class](#)

[C1EditorSerializer Members](#)

C1RibbonButton

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButton Class

Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonButton
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.UIElement
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonButton : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.UIElement
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonGroup](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : [C1RibbonButton Class](#)

Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1RibbonButton Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.UIElement</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1RibbonButton : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Base.UIElement</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonGroup
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButton Class








The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonButton](#).















Public Constructors











	Name	Description
	C1RibbonButton Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties







	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from








		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button.
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button.
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image.
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button.
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)










Protected Properties









	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)







Public Methods



















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)






	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods







	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag .
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button.
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button,
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name.
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Overridden. Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for

		serialization.
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : C1RibbonButton Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonButton Constructor()	Initializes a new instance of the C1RibbonButton class.
C1RibbonButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	Initializes a new instance of the C1RibbonButton class.
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton .
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton .
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton .
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton .

C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)	The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonButton Constructor()

Initializes a new instance of the [C1RibbonButton](#) class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonButton()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
C1RibbonButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Initializes a new instance of the [C1RibbonButton](#) class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag  
)
```

Parameters

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
 C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string iconClass
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _  
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass,  
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
 C1RibbonButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
```



```

ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _
)

```

C#

```

public C1RibbonButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation
)

```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonButton Constructor](#) :
 C1RibbonButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The tag key of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
    ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string value,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass,  
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference




[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Methods

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButton members](#).












Public Methods



















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)



	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag .
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

 CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button.
 CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button,
 DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class.
 GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name.
 HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 Render	Overridden. Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization.
 ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name.
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

AddAttributesToRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : AddAttributesToRender Method

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag**.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub AddAttributesToRender( _
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _
)
```

C#

```
protected override void AddAttributesToRender(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer
)
```

Parameters

writer

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()	
C#	
protected override void CreateChildControls()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

CreateIconSpan Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : CreateIconSpan Method

Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overridable Function CreateIconSpan() As System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl	
C#	


```
protected virtual System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl  
CreateIconSpan()
```

Return Value

The icon span control.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

CreateTextSpan Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : CreateTextSpan Method

Create the text span of ribbon button,

Overload List

Overload	Description
CreateTextSpan()	Create the text span of ribbon button,
CreateTextSpan(String)	Create the text span that shown in ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

CreateTextSpan() Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [CreateTextSpan Method](#) :
CreateTextSpan() Method

Create the text span of ribbon button,

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overloads Overridable Function CreateTextSpan() As System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl	
C#	
protected virtual System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl CreateTextSpan()	

Return Value

The text span control.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

CreateTextSpan(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) > [CreateTextSpan Method](#) :
CreateTextSpan(String) Method

The text shown in text span.

Create the text span that shown in ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overloads Overridable Function CreateTextSpan(_ ByVal text As System.String _) As System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl	
C#	

```
protected virtual System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl
CreateTextSpan(
    System.string text
)
```

Parameters

text

The text shown in text span.

Return Value

The text span control.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

GetCompoundCss Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : GetCompoundCss Method

Gets the compound css class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overridable Function GetCompoundCss() As System.String
```

C#

```
protected virtual System.string GetCompoundCss()
```

Return Value

Returns the css string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

GetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : GetPropertyValue<V>(String,V)
Method

Name of the property.

The null value.

Gets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Function GetPropertyValue(Of V)( _  
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _  
    ByVal nullValue As V _  
) As V
```

C#

```
protected V GetPropertyValue<V>(   
    System.string propertyName,   
    V nullValue   
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

nullValue

The null value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

Render Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : Render Method

>A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Renders **C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView** elements. Renders hidden element used by the control for serialization.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub Render( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void Render(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer  
)
```

Parameters

writer

>A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

SetPropertyValue<V> Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : SetPropertyValue<V>(String,V)
Method

Name of the property.

The value.

Sets the property value by property name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Sub SetPropertyValue(Of V)( _  
    ByVal propertyName As System.String, _  
    ByVal value As V _  
)
```

C#

```
protected void SetPropertyValue<V>(  
    System.string propertyName,  
    V value  
)
```

Parameters

propertyName

Name of the property.

value

The value.

Type Parameters

V

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also













Reference

















[C1RibbonButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonButton Members](#)




Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButton members](#).

Public Properties














	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button.
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button.
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image.
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button.
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

IconClass Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : IconClass Property

A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property IconClass As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string IconClass {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

Name Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : Name Property

A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property Name As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Name {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

Props Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : Props Property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Shadows ReadOnly Property Props As System.Collections.Hashtable
```

C#

```
protected new System.Collections.Hashtable Props {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : TagKey Property

Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As
System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag
```

C#

```
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : Text Property

A value indicates the text of the ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property Text As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Text {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

TextImageRelation Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : TextImageRelation Property

A value indicates the flow side for the image.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TextImageRelation As TextImageRelation
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public TextImageRelation TextImageRelation {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

Value Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButton Class](#) : Value Property

A value indicates the value of the ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property Value As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Value {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonButton Members](#)

C1RibbonButtonCollection

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonCollection Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonCollection class to save all the instances of the [C1RibbonButton](#) class.

Object Model

C1RibbonButtonCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")>
Public Class C1RibbonButtonCollection
    Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

C#

```
[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")]
public class C1RibbonButtonCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonCollection Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonCollection class to save all the instances of the [C1RibbonButton](#) class.

Object Model

C1RibbonButtonCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")> Public Class C1RibbonButtonCollection Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")] public class C1RibbonButtonCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonCollection Class




The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonButtonCollection](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1RibbonButtonCollection Constructor	



[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Item	Overloaded. Gets or sets the button by the specified index.

[Top](#)






Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)










Public Methods

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	Add	Add a ribbon button to the collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Remove	Overloaded. Remove a ribbon button from the collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonButtonCollection Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) :
C1RibbonButtonCollection Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New()
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButtonCollection()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)






[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonCollection Class










For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButtonCollection members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Add a ribbon button to the collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Remove	Overloaded. Remove a ribbon button from the collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) : Add Method

The button that will be added to the collection.

Add a ribbon button to the collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub Add( _  
    ByVal button As C1RibbonButton _
```

```
)
```

```
C#
```

```
public void Add(  
    C1RibbonButton button  
)
```

Parameters

button

The button that will be added to the collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

Remove Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) : Remove Method

Remove a ribbon button from the collection.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Remove(C1RibbonButton)	Remove a ribbon button from the collection.
Remove(String)	Remove a ribbon button from the collection by the specified name.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

Remove(C1RibbonButton) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :

Remove(C1RibbonButton) Method

The button that will be removed from the collection.

Remove a ribbon button from the collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub Remove( _  
    ByVal button As C1RibbonButton _  
)
```

C#

```
public void Remove(  
    C1RibbonButton button  
)
```

Parameters

button

The button that will be removed from the collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Remove(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :

Remove(String) Method

The name of the button that will be removed from the collection.

Remove a ribbon button from the collection by the specified name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Sub Remove(_ ByVal name As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void Remove(System.string name)</pre>	

Parameters

name

The name of the button that will be removed from the collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference



[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)


Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonCollection Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButtonCollection members](#).



Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

	Item	Overloaded. Gets or sets the button by the specified index.
---	----------------------	---

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Item Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) : Item Property

Gets or sets the button by the specified index.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Item(Int32)	Gets or sets the button by the specified index.
Item(String)	Gets the button by the name of the button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)

Item(Int32) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :

Item(Int32) Property

The specified index.

Gets or sets the button by the specified index.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Property Item( _  
    ByVal index As System.Integer _  
) As C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton Item(  
    System.int index  
) {get; set;}
```

Parameters

index

The specified index.

Property Value

Returns the specified button by the index.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Item(String) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :

Item(String) Property

The specified name.

Gets the button by the name of the button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads ReadOnly Property Item( _  
    ByVal name As System.String _  
) As C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButton Item(  
    System.string name  
) {get;}
```

Parameters

name

The specified name.

Property Value

Returns the specified button by the name.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonButtonCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButtonGroup

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonButtonGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonButtonGroup
    Inherits C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonButtonGroup : C1RibbonButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonButtonGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonButtonGroup
    Inherits C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonButtonGroup : C1RibbonButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButtonGroup
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonButtonGroup](#).
















Public Constructors
















	Name	Description
	C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor	Overloaded.


[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)














	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button.

		(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)














[Top](#)


















Public Methods


	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods







	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
---	--------------------------------	---

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor()	
C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor()

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonButtonGroup()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New (_	

```
ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonButtonGroup(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag
)
```

Parameters

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)
[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)
[Overload List](#)













Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButtonGroup members](#).





Public Methods

















	Name	Description
⇒	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
⇒	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
⇒	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
⇒	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
⇒	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)












	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

 IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used by the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
 ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
 TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()	
C#	
protected override void CreateChildControls()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

GetCompoundCss Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) : GetCompoundCss Method

Gets the compound css class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Function GetCompoundCss() As System.String	
C#	
protected override System. string GetCompoundCss()	

Return Value

Returns the css string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)












[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)
















Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonButtonGroup Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonButtonGroup members](#).

Public Properties








	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)







	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Buttons Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) : Buttons Property

A instance which saves all the button information.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.Web.UI.PersistencemodeAttribute(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)>
Public ReadOnly Property Buttons As C1RibbonButtonCollection
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.Web.UI.Persistencemode(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)]
```

```
public C1RibbonButtonCollection Buttons {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#) : TagKey Property

Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As  
System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag
```

C#

```
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonButtonGroup Members](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonDropDownListButton  
    Inherits C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonDropDownListButton : C1RibbonButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonSplitButton](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonButtonGroup to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonDropDownListButton
    Inherits C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonDropDownListButton : C1RibbonButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonSplitButton](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class















The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonDropDownListButton](#).















Public Constructors





	Name	Description
	C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties












	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	Attributes	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	ClientID	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	Controls	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	Enabled	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from



		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)
















Protected Properties



	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)













Public Methods

















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)




	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods







	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag .
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) :

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor()	

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.
C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)	The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) >[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor()

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New()
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) >[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton
Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

The tag key of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _  
)
```

C#


```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag
)
```

Parameters

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) >
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton
 Constructor(String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(
```

```

System.string name,
System.string tooltip,
System.string iconClass
)

```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) >

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) >

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_</pre>	

```

ByVal name As System.String, _
ByVal text As System.String, _
ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
ByVal value As System.String, _
ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _
)

```

C#

```

public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation
)

```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonDropDownListButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton
 Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The tag key of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonDropDownListButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
```

```
ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonDropDownListButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string value,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass,  
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008

R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later),
Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)






Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonDropDownListButton members](#).










Public Methods


















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)






	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Overridden. Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag .
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization.

		(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

AddAttributesToRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) :

AddAttributesToRender Method

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified

System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overrides Sub AddAttributesToRender(_ ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>protected override void AddAttributesToRender(System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer</pre>	

)

Parameters

writer

A **System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter** that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()	
C#	
protected override void CreateChildControls()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

GetCompoundCss Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) : GetCompoundCss Method

Gets the compound css class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Function GetCompoundCss() As System.String	
C#	
protected override System.string GetCompoundCss()	

Return Value

Returns the css string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference




[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)















Properties















[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)


For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonDropDownListButton members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from














		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
---	-------------------------------	--

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Buttons Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) : Buttons Property

A instance which saves all the button information.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.Web.UI.PersistencemodeAttribute(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)> Public ReadOnly Property Buttons As C1RibbonButtonCollection</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.Web.UI.Persistencemode(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)] public C1RibbonButtonCollection Buttons {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#) : TagKey Property

Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag	
C#	
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey { get ; }	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonDropDownListButton Members](#)

C1RibbonGroup

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroup Class

Represents the C1RibbonGroup class to save all the information for the ribbon group.

Object Model

C1RibbonGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Class C1RibbonGroup Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings	
C#	
public class C1RibbonGroup : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroup Class

Represents the C1RibbonGroup class to save all the information for the ribbon group.

Object Model

C1RibbonGroup

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1RibbonGroup Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1RibbonGroup : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonGroup

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroup Class





The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonGroup](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1RibbonGroup Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	CssClass	A value indicates the css class of the ribbon group.
	HeaderText	A value indicates the head text of the ribbon group.
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon group which is used to identify the group.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonGroup Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroup Class](#) : C1RibbonGroup Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New()
```

```
C#
```

```
public C1RibbonGroup()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference





[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonGroup members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information.
	CssClass	A value indicates the css class of the ribbon group.
	HeaderText	A value indicates the head text of the ribbon group.
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon group which is used to identify the group.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Buttons Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroup Class](#) : Buttons Property

A instance which saves all the button information.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.Web.UI.PersistencemodeAttribute(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)> Public ReadOnly Property Buttons As C1RibbonButtonCollection</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.Web.UI.Persistencemode(Persistencemode.InnerProperty)] public C1RibbonButtonCollection Buttons {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)
[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)
[C1RibbonButtonCollection Class](#)

CssClass Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroup Class](#) : CssClass Property

A value indicates the css class of the ribbon group.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property CssClass As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]</pre>	

```
public System.string CssClass {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

HeaderText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroup Class](#) : HeaderText Property

A value indicates the head text of the ribbon group.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HeaderText As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HeaderText {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

Name Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroup Class](#) : Name Property

A value indicates the name of the ribbon group which is used to identify the group.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property Name As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Name {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroup Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroup Members](#)

C1RibbonGroupCollection

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroupCollection Class

C1RibbonGroupCollection

Object Model

C1RibbonGroupCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")>
Public Class C1RibbonGroupCollection
    Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

C#

```
[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")]
public class C1RibbonGroupCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonGroupCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroupCollection Class

C1RibbonGroupCollection

Object Model

C1RibbonGroupCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")>
```

```
Public Class C1RibbonGroupCollection
```

```
    Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

C#

```
[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")]
```

```
public class C1RibbonGroupCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonGroupCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroupCollection Class




The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonGroupCollection](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1RibbonGroupCollection Constructor	



[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Item	Overloaded. Get C1RibbonGroup by index of collection.






[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)










[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Add C1RibbonGroup to collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Remove	Overloaded. Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonGroupCollection Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) :

C1RibbonGroupCollection Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonGroupCollection()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)




[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)



Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroupCollection Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonGroupCollection members](#).










Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Add C1RibbonGroup to collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

	Remove	Overloaded. Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) : Add Method

The specified object.

Add C1RibbonGroup to collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub Add(_ ByVal aTabPage As C1RibbonGroup _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void Add(C1RibbonGroup aTabPage)</pre>	

Parameters

aTabPage

The specified object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

Remove Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) : Remove Method

Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Remove(C1RibbonGroup)	Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection.
Remove(String)	Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection by key name.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

Remove(C1RibbonGroup) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :
Remove(C1RibbonGroup) Method

The specified C1RibbonGroup object.

Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub Remove( _  
    ByVal aTabPage As C1RibbonGroup _  
)
```

C#

```
public void Remove(  
    C1RibbonGroup aTabPage  
)
```

Parameters

aTabPage

The specified C1RibbonGroup object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Remove(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :

Remove(String) Method

The specified key.

Remove C1RibbonGroup from collection by key name.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub Remove( _  
    ByVal Name As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public void Remove(  
    System.string Name  
)
```

Parameters

Name

The specified key.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)




Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonGroupCollection Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonGroupCollection members](#).



Public Properties

Name	Description
------	-------------

	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Item	Overloaded. Get C1RibbonGroup by index of collection.

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Item Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) : Item Property

Get C1RibbonGroup by index of collection.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Item(Int32)	Get C1RibbonGroup by index of collection.
Item(String)	Get C1RibbonGroup by key of collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

Item(Int32) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :

Item(Int32) Property

The specified index.

Get C1RibbonGroup by index of collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Property Item( _  
    ByVal Index As System.Integer _  
) As C1RibbonGroup
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonGroup Item(  
    System.int Index  
) {get; set;}
```

Parameters

Index

The specified index.

Property Value

Return C1RibbonGroup object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Item(String) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :
Item(String) Property

The specified key.

Get C1RibbonGroup by key of collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads ReadOnly Property Item(_ ByVal Name As System.String _) As C1RibbonGroup</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public C1RibbonGroup Item(System.string Name) {get;}</pre>	

Parameters

Name

The specified key.

Property Value

Return C1RibbonGroup object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonGroupCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonGroupCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonRadioButton to specify the radio button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonRadioButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonRadioButton  
    Inherits C1RibbonToggleButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonRadioButton : C1RibbonToggleButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Web.UI.Control
 System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonRadioButton

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonRadioButton to specify the radio button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonRadioButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonRadioButton
    Inherits C1RibbonToggleButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonRadioButton : C1RibbonToggleButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton](#)**C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonRadioButton**

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Class













The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonRadioButton](#).
















Public Constructors







	Name	Description
	C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties








	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	Attributes	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	Checked	A value indicates the state of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	ClientID	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	Controls	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.Control</code>)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	Enabled	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)
	Group	Gets or sets a value to indicate which group this button belongs to.
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from <code>System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl</code>)

	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)


Protected Properties









	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)






Public Methods
















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)













	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	Renders the HTML opening tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	Renders the HTML closing tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods



	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)





	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateInput	Overridden. Create radio input HTML control for C1RibbonRadioButton.
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used by the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.
C1RibbonRadioButton	The constructor for the

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)	C1RibbonRadioB utton.
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioB utton.
C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean,String)	The constructor for the

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal name As System.String, _ ByVal tooltip As System.String, _ ByVal iconClass As System.String, _</pre>	

```
ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string iconClass,
    System.string group
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string iconClass,
    System.string group
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
```

```

System.string tooltip,
System.string cssClass,
System.string iconClass,
System.string group
)

```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
    ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,
    System.string group
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton](#)

[Constructor](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
    ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,
    System.string group
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton](#)

Constructor : C1RibbonRadioButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The checked state of the ribbon button.

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

The constructor for the

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
    ByVal isChecked As System.Boolean, _
    ByVal group As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonRadioButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,
    System.bool isChecked,
    System.string group
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

isChecked

The checked state of the ribbon button.

group

The group that the ribbon button belongs to.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)
[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonRadioButton members](#).

Public Methods















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)


















≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderBeginTag	Renders the HTML opening tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
≡	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	RenderEndTag	Renders the HTML closing tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
≡	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)


[Top](#)

Protected Methods

Name	Description
------	-------------

	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateInput	Overridden. Create radio input HTML control for C1RibbonRadioButton.
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

CreateInput Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) : CreateInput Method

Create radio input HTML control for C1RibbonRadioButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Function CreateInput() As System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl	
C#	
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl CreateInput()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference














[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)















Properties







[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonRadioButton Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonRadioButton members](#).

Public Properties









	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Checked	A value indicates the state of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Group	Gets or sets a value to indicate which group this button belongs to.
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button.






		(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton)
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Group Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#) : Group Property

Gets or sets a value to indicate which group this button belongs to.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Group As System.String	
C#	
public System.string Group { get ; set ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonRadioButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonRadioButton Members](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonSplitButton to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonSplitButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1RibbonSplitButton Inherits C1RibbonDropDownListButton</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1RibbonSplitButton : C1RibbonDropDownListButton</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton
          C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonSplitButton
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Class

Represents the C1RibbonSplitButton to group some buttons for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonSplitButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonSplitButton
    Inherits C1RibbonDropDownListButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonSplitButton : C1RibbonDropDownListButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton
          C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonSplitButton
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Class











The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonSplitButton](#).
















Public Constructors








	Name	Description
	C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties








	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Buttons	A instance which saves all the button information. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)



	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)




Protected Properties









	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton)
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)








Public Methods
















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)







	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods







	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

 ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
 CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
 CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
 DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
 GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
 HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton
Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor()	
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the

	C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.
C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)	The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor()

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonSplitButton()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(HtmlTextWriterTag)

The tag key of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag  
)
```

Parameters

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#


```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal value As System.String, _
```

```
ByVal cssClass As System.String, _  
ByVal iconClass As System.String, _  
ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string value,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass,  
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonSplitButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton](#)

Constructor : C1RibbonSplitButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,HtmlTextWriterTag)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The tag key of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonSplitButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
    ByVal tag As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonSplitButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string value,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass,  
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag tag  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

tag

The tag key of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)





Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonSplitButton Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonSplitButton members](#).










Public Methods


















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)






	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonDropDownListButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Overridden. Gets the compound css class.
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used be the control for serialization.

		(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()</code>	
C#	
<code>protected override void CreateChildControls()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)

GetCompoundCss Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#) : GetCompoundCss Method

Gets the compound css class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Function GetCompoundCss() As System.String
```

C#

```
protected override System.string GetCompoundCss()
```

Return Value

Returns the css string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonSplitButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonSplitButton Members](#)

C1RibbonTabPage

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPage Class

C1EditorTabPage

Object Model

C1RibbonTabPage

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class C1RibbonTabPage</code>	
C#	
<code>public class C1RibbonTabPage</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonTabPage

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPage Class

C1EditorTabPage

Object Model

C1RibbonTabPage

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Class C1RibbonTabPage</code>	
C#	
<code>public class C1RibbonTabPage</code>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonTabPage

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPage Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonTabPage](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1RibbonTabPage Constructor	

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Groups	Groups property
	Name	Name property
	Text	Text

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonTabPage Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPage Class](#) : C1RibbonTabPage Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public C1RibbonTabPage()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonTabPage members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Groups	Groups property
	Name	Name property
	Text	Text

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Groups Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPage Class](#) : Groups Property

Groups property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)> Public ReadOnly Property Groups As C1RibbonGroupCollection</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)] public C1RibbonGroupCollection Groups {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

Name Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPage Class](#) : Name Property

Name property

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property Name As System.String</pre>	
C#	

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Name {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPage Class](#) : Text Property

Text

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property Text As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string Text {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPage Class](#)

[C1RibbonTabPage Members](#)

C1RibbonTabPageCollection

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class

C1EditorTabPageCollection

Object Model

C1RibbonTabPageCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")>
Public Class C1RibbonTabPageCollection
    Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

C#

```
[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")]
public class C1RibbonTabPageCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonTabPageCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class

C1EditorTabPageCollection

Object Model

C1RibbonTabPageCollection

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.Reflection.DefaultMemberAttribute("Item")>
Public Class C1RibbonTabPageCollection
    Inherits System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

C#

```
[System.Reflection.DefaultMember("Item")]
public class C1RibbonTabPageCollection : System.Collections.CollectionBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.CollectionBase

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonTabPageCollection

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class




The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonTabPageCollection](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1RibbonTabPageCollection Constructor	constructor



[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Item	Overloaded. Get C1EditorTabPage by index of collection.






[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)


[Top](#)









Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Add TabPage to collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Remove	Overloaded. Remove TabPage from collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonTabPageCollection Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) :

C1RibbonTabPageCollection Constructor

constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonTabPageCollection()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)






[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class







For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonTabPageCollection members](#).




Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Add TabPage to collection.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Remove	Overloaded. Remove TabPage from collection.
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	OnClear	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnClearComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsert	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnInsertComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemove	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnRemoveComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

	OnSet	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnSetComplete	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	OnValidate	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) : Add Method

The specified C1EditorTabPage object.

Add TabPage to collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Sub Add( _  
    ByVal aTabPage As C1RibbonTabPage _  
)
```

C#

```
public void Add(  
    C1RibbonTabPage aTabPage  
)
```

Parameters

aTabPage

The specified C1EditorTabPage object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

Remove Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) : Remove Method

Remove TabPage from collection.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Remove(C1RibbonTabPage)	Remove TabPage from collection.
Remove(String)	Remove C1EditorTabPage by key name of collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

Remove(C1RibbonTabPage) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :
 Remove(C1RibbonTabPage) Method

The specified C1EditorTabPage object.

Remove TabPage from collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Sub Remove(_ ByVal aTabPage As C1RibbonTabPage _)</pre>	
C#	

```
public void Remove(
    C1RibbonTabPage aTabPage
)
```

Parameters

aTabPage

The specified C1EditorTabPage object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Remove(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) > [Remove Method](#) :
 Remove(String) Method

The specified key.

Remove C1EditorTabPage by key name of collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub Remove( _
    ByVal Name As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public void Remove(
    System.string Name
)
```

Parameters

Name

The specified key.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference




[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class



For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonTabPageCollection members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	Item	Overloaded. Get C1EditorTabPage by index of collection.

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	InnerList	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)
	List	(Inherited from System.Collections.CollectionBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Item Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) : Item Property

Get C1EditorTabPage by index of collection.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Item(Int32)	Get C1EditorTabPage by index of collection.
Item(String)	Get C1EditorTabPage by key name of collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)

Item(Int32) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :
Item(Int32) Property

The specified index.

Get C1EditorTabPage by index of collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Property Item( _  
    ByVal Index As System.Integer _  
) As C1RibbonTabPage
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonTabPage Item(  
    System.int Index  
) {get; set;}
```

Parameters

Index

The specified index.

Property Value

Return C1EditorTabPage object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Item(String) Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#) > [Item Property](#) :
Item(String) Property

The specified key.

Get C1EditorTabPage by key name of collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads ReadOnly Property Item( _  
    ByVal Name As System.String _  
) As C1RibbonTabPage
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonTabPage Item(  
    System.string Name  
) {get;}
```

Parameters

Name

The specified key.

Property Value

Return C1EditorTabPage object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Class](#)
[C1RibbonTabPageCollection Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Class

Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonToggleButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class C1RibbonToggleButton Inherits C1RibbonButton</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class C1RibbonToggleButton : C1RibbonButton</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

```

System.Object
  System.Web.UI.Control
    System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton
        C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton
          C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonRadioButton

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Class

Represents the C1EditorButton to specify the button information of the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonToggleButton

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class C1RibbonToggleButton
    Inherits C1RibbonButton
```

C#

```
public class C1RibbonToggleButton : C1RibbonButton
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Web.UI.Control

System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonToggleButton

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonRadioButton](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Class











The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonToggleButton](#).















Public Constructors









	Name	Description
	C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties






	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Checked	A value indicates the state of the ribbon button.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from









		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)









Protected Properties










	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)






Public Methods
















	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)













	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	Overridden. Renders the HTML opening tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	Overridden. Renders the HTML closing tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods




	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)




	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateInput	Create checkbox input HTML control for C1RibbonToggleButton.
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used by the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor()	
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)	The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.
C1RibbonToggleButton	The constructor for the

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	C1RibbonToggleButton. utton.
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)	The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton. utton.
C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean)	The constructor for the

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor()

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1RibbonToggleButton()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonToggleButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string iconClass
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonToggleButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String _
```

```
)
```

```
C#
```

```
public C1RibbonToggleButton(  
    System.string name,  
    System.string text,  
    System.string tooltip,  
    System.string cssClass,  
    System.string iconClass  
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton](#)

Constructor : C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonToggleButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation
)
```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _
    ByVal value As System.String, _
    ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
    ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
    ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation _
)
```

C#

```
public C1RibbonToggleButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation
)
```

Parameters*name*

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

C1RibbonToggleButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Constructor](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton

Constructor(String,String,String,String,String,String,String,TextImageRelation,Boolean)

The name of the ribbon button.

The text of the ribbon button.

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

The value of the ribbon button.

The css class of the ribbon button.

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

The checked state of the ribbon button.

The constructor for the

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal name As System.String, _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal tooltip As System.String, _  
    ByVal value As System.String, _
```

```

ByVal cssClass As System.String, _
ByVal iconClass As System.String, _
ByVal textImageRelation As TextImageRelation, _
ByVal isChecked As System.Boolean _
)

```

C#

```

public C1RibbonToggleButton(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip,
    System.string value,
    System.string cssClass,
    System.string iconClass,
    TextImageRelation textImageRelation,
    System.bool isChecked
)

```

Parameters

name

The name of the ribbon button.

text

The text of the ribbon button.

tooltip

The tooltip of the ribbon button.

value

The value of the ribbon button.

cssClass

The css class of the ribbon button.

iconClass

The iconClass of the ribbon button.

textImageRelation

The textImageRelation of the ribbon button.

isChecked

The checked state of the ribbon button.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
[Overload List](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)








Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonToggleButton members](#).








Public Methods
















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)











	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderBeginTag	Overridden. Renders the HTML opening tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	Overridden. Renders the HTML closing tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateChildControls	Overridden. Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CreateIconSpan	Create the icon span that displayed in ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	CreateInput	Create checkbox input HTML control for C1RibbonToggleButton.
	CreateTextSpan	Overloaded. Create the text span of ribbon button, (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCompoundCss	Gets the compound css class. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetPropertyValue<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Render	Renders C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TreeView elements. Renders hidden element used by the control for serialization. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

CreateChildControls Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : CreateChildControls Method

Called by the ASP.NET page framework to notify server controls that use composition-based implementation to create any child controls they contain in preparation for posting back or rendering.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Sub CreateChildControls()	
C#	
protected override void CreateChildControls()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

CreateInput Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : CreateInput Method

Create checkbox input HTML control for C1RibbonToggleButton.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overridable Function CreateInput() As System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl	
C#	
protected virtual System.Web.UI.HtmlControls.HtmlGenericControl CreateInput()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

RenderBeginTag Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : RenderBeginTag Method

A `System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter` that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Renders the HTML opening tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overrides Sub RenderBeginTag( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
public override void RenderBeginTag(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer  
)
```

Parameters

writer

A `System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter` that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

RenderEndTag Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : RenderEndTag Method

A `System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter` that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Renders the HTML closing tag of the control into the specified writer. This method is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overrides Sub RenderEndTag( _  
    ByVal writer As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter _  
)
```

C#

```
public override void RenderEndTag(  
    System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter writer  
)
```

Parameters

writer

A System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter that represents the output stream to render HTML content on the client.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference



[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)
[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)
















Properties















[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonToggleButton Class


For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonToggleButton members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)














	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Checked	A value indicates the state of the ribbon button.
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Enabled	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	IconClass	A value indicates the icon class for the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Name	A value indicates the name of the ribbon button which is used to identify the button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Text	A value indicates the text of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TextImageRelation	A value indicates the flow side for the image. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Value	A value indicates the value of the ribbon button. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)

	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
---	-------------------------------	--

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Props	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonButton)
	TagKey	Overridden. Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Checked Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : Checked Property

A value indicates the state of the ribbon button.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property Checked As System.Boolean</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.bool Checked {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#) : TagKey Property

Gets the System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag value that corresponds to this Web server control. This property is used primarily by control developers.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag</pre>	

C#

```
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonToggleButton Class](#)

[C1RibbonToggleButton Members](#)

C1RibbonUI

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonUI Class

Represents the RibbonUI class to construct the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonUI

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public Class C1RibbonUI
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
public class C1RibbonUI
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonUI

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonUI Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonUI Class

Represents the RibbonUI class to construct the ribbon for C1Editor.

Object Model

C1RibbonUI

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")> Public Class C1RibbonUI</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")] public class C1RibbonUI</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1RibbonUI

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonUI Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : C1RibbonUI Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [C1RibbonUI](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TabPages	Gets or sets a value which stores all the tab page information for the ribbon editor.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference


[C1RibbonUI Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1RibbonUI members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	TabPages	Gets or sets a value which stores all the tab page information for the ribbon editor.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonUI Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

TabPages Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [C1RibbonUI Class](#) : TabPages Property

Gets or sets a value which stores all the tab page information for the ribbon editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.Web.UI.PersistenceModeAttribute(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)> Public ReadOnly Property TabPages As C1RibbonTabPageCollection</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.Web.UI.PersistenceMode(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)] public C1RibbonTabPageCollection TabPages {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1RibbonUI Class](#)[C1RibbonUI Members](#)

DialogHelper

[Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : DialogHelper Class

Object Model

[DialogHelper](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class DialogHelper
```

C#

```
internal class DialogHelper
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.DialogHelper

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DialogHelper Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : DialogHelper Class

Object Model

DialogHelper

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class DialogHelper
```

C#

```
internal class DialogHelper
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.DialogHelper

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[DialogHelper Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Members

The following tables list the members exposed by [DialogHelper](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	DialogHelper Constructor	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DialogHelper Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

DialogHelper Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [DialogHelper Class](#) : DialogHelper Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public DialogHelper()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DialogHelper Class](#)

[DialogHelper Members](#)

FontOption

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : FontOption Class

A class used for customizing the fontSize and fontName.

Object Model

FontOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FontOption
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class FontOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : FontOption Class

A class used for customizing the `fontSize` and `fontName`.

Object Model

FontOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class FontOption
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class FontOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.FontOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : FontOption Class




The following tables list the members exposed by [FontOption](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FontOption Constructor	Overloaded.

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Name	The Name of fontName/fontSize
	Text	The display text of fontName/fontSize
	Tooltip	The tooltip of fontName/fontSize

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

FontOption Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) : FontOption Constructor

Overload List

Overload	Description
FontOption Constructor()	Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.
FontOption Constructor(String)	Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class, if the name and text is the same, using this constructor.
FontOption Constructor(String,String)	Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.
FontOption Constructor(String,String,String)	Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)

[FontOption Members](#)

FontOption Constructor()

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) > [FontOption Constructor](#) : FontOption Constructor()

Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public FontOption()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)

[FontOption Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

FontOption Constructor(String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) > [FontOption Constructor](#) : FontOption Constructor(String)

Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class, if the name and text is the same, using this constructor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal name As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public FontOption(System.string name)</pre>	

Parameters

name

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)
[FontOption Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

FontOption Constructor(String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) > [FontOption Constructor](#) : FontOption Constructor(String,String)

Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal name As System.String, _ ByVal text As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public FontOption(</pre>	

```
System.string name,
System.string text
)
```

Parameters

name

text

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)
[FontOption Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

FontOption Constructor(String,String,String)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) > [FontOption Constructor](#) : FontOption Constructor(String,String,String)

Initializes a new instance of the FontOption class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal name As System.String, _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal tooltip As System.String _
)
```

C#

```
public FontOption(
    System.string name,
    System.string text,
    System.string tooltip
)
```

Parameters

name

text

tooltip

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also




Reference

[FontOption Class](#)
[FontOption Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Properties

For a list of all members of this type, see [FontOption members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Name	The Name of fontName/fontSize
	Text	The display text of fontName/fontSize
	Tooltip	The tooltip of fontName/fontSize

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Name Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) : Name Property

The Name of fontName/fontSize

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Name", Description="The name
of fontName/fontSize")>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property Name As System.String

```

C#

```

[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Name", Description="The name of
fontName/fontSize")]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string Name {get; set;}

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)

[FontOption Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) : Text Property

The display text of fontName/fontSize

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>

```



```

<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Text", Description="The
display text of fontName/fontSize")>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property Text As System.String

```

C#

```

[C1Category("Appearance")]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Text", Description="The display text
of fontName/fontSize")]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string Text {get; set;}

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)

[FontOption Members](#)

Tooltip Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [FontOption Class](#) : Tooltip Property

The tooltip of fontName/fontSize

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<LayoutAttribute(LayoutType.Appearance)>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Tooltip", Description="The
tooltip of fontName/fontSize")>

```

```
<WidgetOptionNameAttribute("tip")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property Tooltip As System.String
```

C#

```
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[WidgetOption()]
[Layout(LayoutType.Appearance)]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.FontOption.Tooltip", Description="The tooltip of
fontName/fontSize")]
[WidgetOptionName("tip")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string Tooltip {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FontOption Class](#)

[FontOption Members](#)

LocalizationOption

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

The localization of the editor string

Object Model

LocalizationOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class LocalizationOption
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class LocalizationOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.LocalizationOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

The localization of the editor string

Object Model

LocalizationOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class LocalizationOption  
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class LocalizationOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.LocalizationOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : [LocalizationOption Class](#)









The following tables list the members exposed by [LocalizationOption](#).

















Public Constructors







	Name	Description
	LocalizationOption Constructor	Initializes a new instance of the LocalizationOption class.

[Top](#)



















Public Properties



	Name	Description
	BackColorDialogSelectedColor	BackColorDialogSelectedColor string.
	BackColorDialogTitle	BackColorDialogTitle string.
	CleanUpDialogDocumentSource	CleanUpDialogDocumentSource string.
	CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol	CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol string.
	CleanUpDialogStripClass	CleanUpDialogStripClass string.
	CleanUpDialogStripSpanTag	CleanUpDialogStripSpanTag string.
	CleanUpDialogStripStyle	CleanUpDialogStripStyle string.
	CleanUpDialogTitle	CleanUpDialogTitle string.

	CleanUpDialogTransformParagraphToDIV	CleanUpDialogTransformParagraphToDIV string.
	ContextMenuCopy	ContextMenuCopy string.
	ContextMenuCut	ContextMenuCut string.
	ContextMenuPaste	ContextMenuPaste string.
	DialogCancel	DialogCancel string.
	DialogOK	DialogOK string.
	DialogPixel	DialogPixel string.
	EditTableDialogTitle	EditTableDialogTitle string.
	ErrorMessageAddressError	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.
	ErrorMessageColumnsError	ErrorMessageColumnsError string.
	ErrorMessageCopyError	ErrorMessageCopyError string.
	ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageCutError	ErrorMessageCutError string.
	ErrorMessageDisplayTextError	ErrorMessageDisplayTextError string.
	ErrorMessageFindTextError	ErrorMessageFindTextError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail	ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError	HyperLinkImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError

		string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.
	ErrorMessageImageHeightError	ErrorMessageImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageImageWidthError	ErrorMessageImageWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageMediaWidthError	ErrorMessageMediaWidthError string.
	ErrorMessagePasteError	ErrorMessagePasteError string.
	ErrorMessageReplaceStringError	ErrorMessageReplaceStringError string.
	ErrorMessageRowsError	HyperLinkImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageSelectImageError	ErrorMessageSelectImageError string.
	ErrorMessageSelectTableError	ErrorMessageSelectTableError string.
	ErrorMessageTableHeightError	ErrorMessageTableHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageTableWidthError	ErrorMessageTableWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageTemplateFileError	ErrorMessageTemplateFileError string.
	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.
	ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError	ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError string.
	ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError	ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError string.
	ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError	ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError string.

	FindAndReplaceDialogFind	FindAndReplaceDialogFind string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton	FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogReplace	FindAndReplaceDialogReplace string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton	FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogTitle	FindAndReplaceDialogTitle string.
	FindAndReplaceFind	FindAndReplaceFind string.
	FindAndReplaceFindButton	FindAndReplaceFindButton string.
	FindAndReplaceReplace	FindAndReplaceReplace string.
	FindAndReplaceReplaceButton	FindAndReplaceReplaceButton string.
	FindAndReplaceTitle	FindAndReplaceTitle string.
	ForeColorDialogTitle	ForeColorDialogTitle string.
	HyperLinkDialogAddress	HyperLinkDialogAddress string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor	HyperLinkDialogAnchor string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor1	HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor2	HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor3	HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor4	HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor5	HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor6	HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 string.

	HyperLinkDialogAnchor7	HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 string.
	HyperLinkDialogCss	HyperLinkDialogCss string.
	HyperLinkDialogEmail	HyperLinkDialogEmail string.
	HyperLinkDialogIconType	HyperLinkDialogIconType string.
	HyperLinkDialogImage	HyperLinkDialogImage string.
	HyperLinkDialogInsertHyperLink	HyperLinkDialogInsertHyperLink string.
	HyperLinkDialogLocalFile	HyperLinkDialogLocalFile string.
	HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor	HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor string.
	HyperLinkDialogTarget	HyperLinkDialogTarget string.
	HyperLinkDialogText	HyperLinkDialogText string.
	HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay	HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay string.
	HyperLinkDialogUpload	HyperLinkDialogUpload string.
	HyperLinkDialogUrl	HyperLinkDialogUrl string.
	ImageDialogDeleteImage	Delete Selected Image.
	ImageEditorDialogCssText	ImageEditorDialogCssText string.
	ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution	ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageAltText	ImageEditorDialogImageAltText string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser	ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageHeight	ImageEditorDialogImageHeight string.


	ImageEditorDialogImageSize	ImageEditorDialogImageSize string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageSrc	ImageEditorDialogImageSrc string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageWidth	ImageEditorDialogImageWidth string.
	ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime	ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime string.
	ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat	ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat string.
	ImageEditorDialogSize	ImageEditorDialogSize string.
	ImageEditorDialogUpload	ImageEditorDialogUpload string.
	ImageEditorDialogUrl	ImageEditorDialogUrl string.
	InsertTableDialogTitle	InsertTableDialogTitle string.
	MediaDialogHeight	MediaDialogHeight string.
	MediaDialogMediaType	MediaDialogMediaType string.
	MediaDialogMediaUrl	MediaDialogMediaUrl string.
	MediaDialogTitle	MediaDialogTitle string.
	MediaDialogWidth	MediaDialogWidth string.
	PreviewDialogDocument	PreviewDialogDocument string.
	PreviewDialogNextPage	PreviewDialogNextPage string.
	PreviewDialogPreview	PreviewDialogPreview string.
	PreviewDialogPreviewSize	PreviewDialogPreviewSize string.
	PreviewDialogPrevPage	PreviewDialogPrevPage string.

	PreviewDialogPrintAll	PreviewDialogPrintAll string.
	PreviewDialogPrintPage	PreviewDialogPrintPage string.
	PreviewDialogSplit	PreviewDialogSplit string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics	SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation	SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols	SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogTitle	SpecialCharacterDialogTitle string.
	TableDialogBackgroundColor	TableDialogBackgroundColor string.
	TableDialogBorder	TableDialogBorder string.
	TableDialogBorderError	TableDialogBorderError string.
	TableDialogCellPadding	TableDialogCellPadding string.
	TableDialogCellPaddingError	TableDialogCellPaddingError string.
	TableDialogCellSpacing	TableDialogCellSpacing string.
	TableDialogCellSpacingError	TableDialogCellSpacingError string.
	TableDialogColumns	TableDialogColumns string.
	TableDialogCssText	TableDialogCssText string.
	TableDialogPixels	TableDialogPixels string.
	TableDialogRows	TableDialogRows string.
	TableDialogTableHeight	TableDialogTableHeight string.

	TableDialogTableWidth	TableDialogTableWidth string.
	TagInspectorDialogAttributes	TagInspectorDialogAttributes string.
	TagInspectorDialogCSSText	TagInspectorDialogCSSText string.
	TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes	TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes string.
	TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML	TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML string.
	TagInspectorDialogSave	TagInspectorDialogSave string.
	TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag	TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag string.
	TagInspectorDialogTitle	TagInspectorDialogTitle string.
	TemplateDialogApply	TemplateDialogApply string.
	TemplateDialogApplyTemplate	TemplateDialogApplyTemplate string.
	TemplateDialogDeleteSelected	TemplateDialogDeleteSelected string.
	TemplateDialogDescription	TemplateDialogDescription string.
	TemplateDialogLastModifyTime	TemplateDialogLastModifyTime string.
	TemplateDialogName	TemplateDialogName string.
	TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage	TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage string.
	TemplateDialogSelectTemplate	TemplateDialogSelectTemplate string.
	TemplateDialogSize	TemplateDialogSize string.
	TemplateDialogTemplatePreview	TemplateDialogTemplatePreview string.

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ToString	Returns a System.String that represents this instance.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

LocalizationOption Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : LocalizationOption Constructor

Initializes a new instance of the [LocalizationOption](#) class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal editor As C1Editor _  
)
```

C#

```
public LocalizationOption(  
    C1Editor editor  
)
```

Parameters

editor

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [LocalizationOption members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ToString	Returns a System.String that represents this instance.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

ToString Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ToString Method

Returns a **System.String** that represents this instance.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overrides Function ToString() As System.String	
C#	
public override System.string ToString()	

Return Value

A **System.String** that represents this instance.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)


[LocalizationOption Members](#)















Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : [LocalizationOption Class](#)




















For a list of all members of this type, see [LocalizationOption members](#).

Public Properties




	Name	Description
	BackColorDialogSelectedColor	BackColorDialogSelectedColor string.
	BackColorDialogTitle	BackColorDialogTitle string.
	CleanUpDialogDocumentSource	CleanUpDialogDocumentSource string.
	CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol	CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol string.
	CleanUpDialogStripClass	CleanUpDialogStripClass string.
	CleanUpDialogStripSpanTag	CleanUpDialogStripSpanTag string.
	CleanUpDialogStripStyle	CleanUpDialogStripStyle string.
	CleanUpDialogTitle	CleanUpDialogTitle string.
	CleanUpDialogTransformParagraphToDIV	CleanUpDialogTransformParagraphToDIV string.
	ContextMenuCopy	ContextMenuCopy string.
	ContextMenuCut	ContextMenuCut string.
	ContextMenuPaste	ContextMenuPaste string.
	DialogCancel	DialogCancel string.
	DialogOK	DialogOK string.

	DialogPixel	DialogPixel string.
	EditTableDialogTitle	EditTableDialogTitle string.
	ErrorMessageAddressError	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.
	ErrorMessageColumnsError	ErrorMessageColumnsError string.
	ErrorMessageCopyError	ErrorMessageCopyError string.
	ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageCutError	ErrorMessageCutError string.
	ErrorMessageDisplayTextError	ErrorMessageDisplayTextError string.
	ErrorMessageFindTextError	ErrorMessageFindTextError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail	ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError	HyperLinkImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError	ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl	ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.
	ErrorMessageImageHeightError	ErrorMessageImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageImageWidthError	ErrorMessageImageWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError	ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.

	ErrorMessageMediaWidthError	ErrorMessageMediaWidthError string.
	ErrorMessagePasteError	ErrorMessagePasteError string.
	ErrorMessageReplaceStringError	ErrorMessageReplaceStringError string.
	ErrorMessageRowsError	HyperLinkImageHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageSelectImageError	ErrorMessageSelectImageError string.
	ErrorMessageSelectTableError	ErrorMessageSelectTableError string.
	ErrorMessageTableHeightError	ErrorMessageTableHeightError string.
	ErrorMessageTableWidthError	ErrorMessageTableWidthError string.
	ErrorMessageTemplateFileError	ErrorMessageTemplateFileError string.
	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError	ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.
	ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError	ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError string.
	ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError	ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError string.
	ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError	ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogFind	FindAndReplaceDialogFind string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton	FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogReplace	FindAndReplaceDialogReplace string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton	FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton string.
	FindAndReplaceDialogTitle	FindAndReplaceDialogTitle string.
	FindAndReplaceFind	FindAndReplaceFind string.

	FindAndReplaceFindButton	FindAndReplaceFindButton string.
	FindAndReplaceReplace	FindAndReplaceReplace string.
	FindAndReplaceReplaceButton	FindAndReplaceReplaceButton string.
	FindAndReplaceTitle	FindAndReplaceTitle string.
	ForeColorDialogTitle	ForeColorDialogTitle string.
	HyperLinkDialogAddress	HyperLinkDialogAddress string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor	HyperLinkDialogAnchor string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor1	HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor2	HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor3	HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor4	HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor5	HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor6	HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 string.
	HyperLinkDialogAnchor7	HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 string.
	HyperLinkDialogCss	HyperLinkDialogCss string.
	HyperLinkDialogEmail	HyperLinkDialogEmail string.
	HyperLinkDialogIconType	HyperLinkDialogIconType string.
	HyperLinkDialogImage	HyperLinkDialogImage string.
	HyperLinkDialogInsertHyperLink	HyperLinkDialogInsertHyperLink string.

	HyperLinkDialogLocalFile	HyperLinkDialogLocalFile string.
	HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor	HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor string.
	HyperLinkDialogTarget	HyperLinkDialogTarget string.
	HyperLinkDialogText	HyperLinkDialogText string.
	HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay	HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay string.
	HyperLinkDialogUpload	HyperLinkDialogUpload string.
	HyperLinkDialogUrl	HyperLinkDialogUrl string.
	ImageDialogDellmg	Delete Selected Image.
	ImageEditorDialogCssText	ImageEditorDialogCssText string.
	ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution	ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageAltText	ImageEditorDialogImageAltText string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser	ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageHeight	ImageEditorDialogImageHeight string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageSize	ImageEditorDialogImageSize string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageSrc	ImageEditorDialogImageSrc string.
	ImageEditorDialogImageWidth	ImageEditorDialogImageWidth string.
	ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime	ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime string.
	ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat	ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat string.
	ImageEditorDialogSize	ImageEditorDialogSize string.

	ImageEditorDialogUpload	ImageEditorDialogUpload string.
	ImageEditorDialogUrl	ImageEditorDialogUrl string.
	InsertTableDialogTitle	InsertTableDialogTitle string.
	MediaDialogHeight	MediaDialogHeight string.
	MediaDialogMediaType	MediaDialogMediaType string.
	MediaDialogMediaUrl	MediaDialogMediaUrl string.
	MediaDialogTitle	MediaDialogTitle string.
	MediaDialogWidth	MediaDialogWidth string.
	PreviewDialogDocument	PreviewDialogDocument string.
	PreviewDialogNextPage	PreviewDialogNextPage string.
	PreviewDialogPreview	PreviewDialogPreview string.
	PreviewDialogPreviewSize	PreviewDialogPreviewSize string.
	PreviewDialogPrevPage	PreviewDialogPrevPage string.
	PreviewDialogPrintAll	PreviewDialogPrintAll string.
	PreviewDialogPrintPage	PreviewDialogPrintPage string.
	PreviewDialogSplit	PreviewDialogSplit string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics	SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation	SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation string.
	SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols	SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols string.

	SpecialCharacterDialogTitle	SpecialCharacterDialogTitle string.
	TableDialogBackgroundColor	TableDialogBackgroundColor string.
	TableDialogBorder	TableDialogBorder string.
	TableDialogBorderError	TableDialogBorderError string.
	TableDialogCellPadding	TableDialogCellPadding string.
	TableDialogCellPaddingError	TableDialogCellPaddingError string.
	TableDialogCellSpacing	TableDialogCellSpacing string.
	TableDialogCellSpacingError	TableDialogCellSpacingError string.
	TableDialogColumns	TableDialogColumns string.
	TableDialogCssText	TableDialogCssText string.
	TableDialogPixels	TableDialogPixels string.
	TableDialogRows	TableDialogRows string.
	TableDialogTableHeight	TableDialogTableHeight string.
	TableDialogTableWidth	TableDialogTableWidth string.
	TagInspectorDialogAttributes	TagInspectorDialogAttributes string.
	TagInspectorDialogCSSText	TagInspectorDialogCSSText string.
	TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes	TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes string.
	TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML	TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML string.
	TagInspectorDialogSave	TagInspectorDialogSave string.

	TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag	TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag string.
	TagInspectorDialogTitle	TagInspectorDialogTitle string.
	TemplateDialogApply	TemplateDialogApply string.
	TemplateDialogApplyTemplate	TemplateDialogApplyTemplate string.
	TemplateDialogDeleteSelected	TemplateDialogDeleteSelected string.
	TemplateDialogDescription	TemplateDialogDescription string.
	TemplateDialogLastModifyTime	TemplateDialogLastModifyTime string.
	TemplateDialogName	TemplateDialogName string.
	TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage	TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage string.
	TemplateDialogSelectTemplate	TemplateDialogSelectTemplate string.
	TemplateDialogSize	TemplateDialogSize string.
	TemplateDialogTemplatePreview	TemplateDialogTemplatePreview string.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

BackColorDialogSelectedColor Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : BackColorDialogSelectedColor Property

BackColorDialogSelectedColor string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property BackColorDialogSelectedColor As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string BackColorDialogSelectedColor {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

BackColorDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : BackColorDialogTitle Property

BackColorDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property BackColorDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string BackColorDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanUpDialogDocumentSource Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanUpDialogDocumentSource Property

CleanUpDialogDocumentSource string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property CleanUpDialogDocumentSource As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] public System.string CleanUpDialogDocumentSource {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol Property

CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string CleanUpDialogReplaceSymbol {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanUpDialogStripClass Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanUpDialogStripClass Property

CleanUpDialogStripClass string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property CleanUpDialogStripClass As System.String</pre>	
C#	


```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string CleanupDialogStripClass {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanupDialogStripSpanTag Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanupDialogStripSpanTag Property

CleanupDialogStripSpanTag string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property CleanupDialogStripSpanTag As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string CleanupDialogStripSpanTag {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanUpDialogStripStyle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanUpDialogStripStyle Property

CleanUpDialogStripStyle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property CleanUpDialogStripStyle As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string CleanUpDialogStripStyle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanUpDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : CleanUpDialogTitle Property

CleanUpDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
```

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property CleanupDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string CleanupDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

CleanupDialogTransformParagraphToDIV Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

CleanupDialogTransformParagraphToDIV Property

CleanupDialogTransformParagraphToDIV string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property CleanupDialogTransformParagraphToDIV As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string CleanupDialogTransformParagraphToDIV {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ContextMenuCopy Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ContextMenuCopy Property

ContextMenuCopy string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
Public Property ContextMenuCopy As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
[WidgetOption()]  
public System.string ContextMenuCopy {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ContextMenuCut Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ContextMenuCut Property

ContextMenuCut string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ContextMenuCut As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ContextMenuCut {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ContextMenuPaste Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ContextMenuPaste Property

ContextMenuPaste string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ContextMenuPaste As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
```

```
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ContextMenuPaste {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

DialogCancel Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : DialogCancel Property

DialogCancel string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property DialogCancel As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string DialogCancel {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

DialogOK Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : DialogOK Property

DialogOK string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property DialogOK As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string DialogOK {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

DialogPixel Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : DialogPixel Property

DialogPixel string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property DialogPixel As System.String</pre>	

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string DialogPixel {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

EditTableDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : EditTableDialogTitle Property

EditTableDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property EditTableDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string EditTableDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageAddressError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageAddressError Property

ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageAddressError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageAddressError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageColumnsError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageColumnsError Property

ErrorMessageColumnsError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageColumnsError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageColumnsError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageCopyError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageCopyError Property

ErrorMessageCopyError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageCopyError As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageCopyError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError Property

ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ErrorMessageCopyToClipboardError {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageCutError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageCutError Property

ErrorMessageCutError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageCutError As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageCutError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageDisplayTextError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageDisplayTextError Property

ErrorMessageDisplayTextError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageDisplayTextError As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageDisplayTextError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageFindTextError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageFindTextError Property

ErrorMessageFindTextError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageFindTextError As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageFindTextError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor Property

ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkAnchor {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail Property

ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkEmail {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError Property

HyperLinkImageHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageHeightError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError Property

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageUrlError {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError Property

ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkImageWidthError {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl Property

ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl As System.String </pre>	
C#	

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageHyperLinkUrl {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageImageHeightError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageImageHeightError Property

ErrorMessageImageHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageImageHeightError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageImageHeightError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageImageWidthError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageImageWidthError Property

ErrorMessageImageWidthError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageImageWidthError As System.String

```

C#

```

[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageImageWidthError {get; set;}

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageMediaHeightError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageMediaHeightError Property

ErrorMessageMediaHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageMediaHeightError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ErrorMessageMediaHeightError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageMediaWidthError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageMediaWidthError Property

ErrorMessageMediaWidthError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageMediaWidthError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageMediaWidthError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessagePasteError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessagePasteError Property

ErrorMessagePasteError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ErrorMessagePasteError As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ErrorMessagePasteError {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageReplaceStringError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageReplaceStringError Property

ErrorMessageReplaceStringError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageReplaceStringError As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public System.string ErrorMessageReplaceStringError {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageRowsError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageRowsError Property

HyperLinkImageHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageRowsError As System.String </pre>	
C#	

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ErrorMessageRowsError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageSelectImageError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageSelectImageError Property

ErrorMessageSelectImageError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageSelectImageError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageSelectImageError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageSelectTableError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageSelectTableError Property

ErrorMessageSelectTableError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageSelectTableError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ErrorMessageSelectTableError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageTableHeightError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageTableHeightError Property

ErrorMessageTableHeightError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)


```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageTableHeightError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageTableHeightError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageTableWidthError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageTableWidthError Property

ErrorMessageTableWidthError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property ErrorMessageTableWidthError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageTableWidthError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageTemplateFileError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageTemplateFileError Property

ErrorMessageTemplateFileError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ErrorMessageTemplateFileError As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ErrorMessageTemplateFileError {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageTemplateNameError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageTemplateNameError Property

ErrorMessageTemplateNameError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ErrorMessageTemplateNameError As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ErrorMessageTemplateNameError {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError Property

ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError As System.String </pre>	
C#	

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ErrorMessageUrlCorrectError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError Property

ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageUrlEmptyError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError Property

ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```

<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError As System.String

```

C#

```

[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ErrorMessageValidTemplateFileError {get; set;}

```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceDialogFind Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceDialogFind Property

FindAndReplaceDialogFind string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceDialogFind As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceDialogFind {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton Property

FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceDialogReplace Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceDialogReplace Property

FindAndReplaceDialogReplace string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property FindAndReplaceDialogReplace As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public System.string FindAndReplaceDialogReplace {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton Property

FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] public System.string FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceDialogTitle Property

FindAndReplaceDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property FindAndReplaceDialogTitle As System.String </pre>	
C#	


```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceFind Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceFind Property

FindAndReplaceFind string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogFind property
instead.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceFind As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.Obsolete("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogFind property instead.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceFind {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceFindButton Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceFindButton Property

FindAndReplaceFindButton string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton property instead.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceFindButton As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.Obsolete("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogFindButton property instead.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceFindButton {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceReplace Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceReplace Property

FindAndReplaceReplace string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogReplace property
instead.")>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceReplace As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.Obsolete("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogReplace property instead.")]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceReplace {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceReplaceButton Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceReplaceButton Property

FindAndReplaceReplaceButton string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton property
instead.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceReplaceButton As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.Obsolete("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogReplaceButton property
instead.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceReplaceButton {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

FindAndReplaceTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : FindAndReplaceTitle Property

FindAndReplaceTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ObsoleteAttribute("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogTitle property
instead.")>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property FindAndReplaceTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.Obsolete("Use the FindAndReplaceDialogTitle property instead.")]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string FindAndReplaceTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ForeColorDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ForeColorDialogTitle Property

ForeColorDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ForeColorDialogTitle As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ForeColorDialogTitle {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAddress Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAddress Property

HyperLinkDialogAddress string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> </pre>	

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAddress As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAddress {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor1 {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor2 {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 As System.String </pre>	
C#	


```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor3 {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor4 {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor5 {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor6 {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 Property

HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogAnchor7 {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogCss Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogCss Property

HyperLinkDialogCss string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
Public Property HyperLinkDialogCss As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
public System.string HyperLinkDialogCss {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogEmail Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogEmail Property

HyperLinkDialogEmail string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogEmail As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogEmail {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogIconType Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogIconType Property

HyperLinkDialogIconType string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogIconType As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogIconType {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogImage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogImage Property

HyperLinkDialogImage string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogImage As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogImage {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogInserthyperLink Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogInserthyperLink Property

HyperLinkDialogInserthyperLink string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
Public Property HyperLinkDialogInserthyperLink As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
public System.string HyperLinkDialogInserthyperLink {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogLocalFile Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogLocalFile Property

HyperLinkDialogLocalFile string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogLocalFile As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogLocalFile {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor Property

HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogSelectAnchor {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogTarget Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogTarget Property

HyperLinkDialogTarget string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogTarget As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogTarget {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogText Property

HyperLinkDialogText string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogText As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogText {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay Property

HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogTextToDisplay {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogUpload Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogUpload Property

HyperLinkDialogUpload string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property HyperLinkDialogUpload As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string HyperLinkDialogUpload {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

HyperLinkDialogUrl Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : HyperLinkDialogUrl Property

HyperLinkDialogUrl string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property HyperLinkDialogUrl As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string HyperLinkDialogUrl {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageDialogDellmg Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageDialogDellmg Property

Delete Selected Image.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()></pre>	

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ImageDialogDelImg As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ImageDialogDelImg {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogCssText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogCssText Property

ImageEditorDialogCssText string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ImageEditorDialogCssText As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogCssText {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution Property

ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string ImageEditorDialogHorizontalResolution {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageAltText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogImageAltText Property

ImageEditorDialogImageAltText string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageAltText As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageAltText {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser Property

ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser As System.String </pre>	
C#	

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageBrowser {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageHeight Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogImageHeight Property

ImageEditorDialogImageHeight string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageHeight As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageHeight {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageSize Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogImageSize Property

ImageEditorDialogImageSize string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageSize As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageSize {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageSrc Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogImageSrc Property

ImageEditorDialogImageSrc string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageSrc As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageSrc {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogImageWidth Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogImageWidth Property

ImageEditorDialogImageWidth string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
Public Property ImageEditorDialogImageWidth As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogImageWidth {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime Property

ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ImageEditorDialogLastModifyTime {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat

Property

ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ImageEditorDialogPixelFormat {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogSize Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogSize Property

ImageEditorDialogSize string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogSize As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] </pre>	

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogSize {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogUpload Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogUpload Property

ImageEditorDialogUpload string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ImageEditorDialogUpload As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ImageEditorDialogUpload {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ImageEditorDialogUrl Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ImageEditorDialogUrl Property

ImageEditorDialogUrl string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property ImageEditorDialogUrl As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string ImageEditorDialogUrl {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

InsertTableDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : InsertTableDialogTitle Property

InsertTableDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> </pre>	

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property InsertTableDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string InsertTableDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

MediaDialogHeight Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : MediaDialogHeight Property

MediaDialogHeight string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property MediaDialogHeight As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string MediaDialogHeight {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

MediaDialogMediaType Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : MediaDialogMediaType Property

MediaDialogMediaType string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property MediaDialogMediaType As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] public System.string MediaDialogMediaType {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

MediaDialogMediaUrl Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : MediaDialogMediaUrl Property

MediaDialogMediaUrl string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
Public Property MediaDialogMediaUrl As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string MediaDialogMediaUrl {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

MediaDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : MediaDialogTitle Property

MediaDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
Public Property MediaDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
```

```
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string MediaDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

MediaDialogWidth Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : MediaDialogWidth Property

MediaDialogWidth string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property MediaDialogWidth As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string MediaDialogWidth {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogDocument Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogDocument Property

PreviewDialogDocument string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property PreviewDialogDocument As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string PreviewDialogDocument {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogNextPage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogNextPage Property

PreviewDialogNextPage string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()></pre>	

Public Property PreviewDialogNextPage As System.String
--

C#

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string PreviewDialogNextPage {get; set;}

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogPreview Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogPreview Property

PreviewDialogPreview string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute(>> Public Property PreviewDialogPreview As System.String
--

C#

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string PreviewDialogPreview {get; set;}
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogPreviewSize Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogPreviewSize Property

PreviewDialogPreviewSize string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property PreviewDialogPreviewSize As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string PreviewDialogPreviewSize {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogPrevPage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogPrevPage Property

PreviewDialogPrevPage string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property PreviewDialogPrevPage As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string PreviewDialogPrevPage {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogPrintAll Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogPrintAll Property

PreviewDialogPrintAll string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property PreviewDialogPrintAll As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string PreviewDialogPrintAll {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogPrintPage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogPrintPage Property

PreviewDialogPrintPage string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property PreviewDialogPrintPage As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string PreviewDialogPrintPage {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

PreviewDialogSplit Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : PreviewDialogSplit Property

PreviewDialogSplit string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property PreviewDialogSplit As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string PreviewDialogSplit {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics Property

SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics As System.String</pre>	

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string SpecialCharacterDialogDiacritics {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation Property

SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
Public Property SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string SpecialCharacterDialogPunctuation {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols Property

SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string SpecialCharacterDialogSymbols {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpecialCharacterDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : SpecialCharacterDialogTitle Property

SpecialCharacterDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property SpecialCharacterDialogTitle As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string SpecialCharacterDialogTitle {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogBackgroundColor Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogBackgroundColor Property

TableDialogBackgroundColor string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TableDialogBackgroundColor As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]</pre>	

```
public System.string TableDialogBackgroundColor {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogBorder Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogBorder Property

TableDialogBorder string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogBorder As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogBorder {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogBorderError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogBorderError Property

TableDialogBorderError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogBorderError As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogBorderError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogCellPadding Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogCellPadding

Property

TableDialogCellPadding string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogCellPadding As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogCellPadding {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogCellPaddingError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogCellPaddingError Property

TableDialogCellPaddingError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogCellPaddingError As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogCellPaddingError {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogCellSpacing Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogCellSpacing Property

TableDialogCellSpacing string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogCellSpacing As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogCellSpacing {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogCellSpacingError Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogCellSpacingError Property

TableDialogCellSpacingError string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TableDialogCellSpacingError As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TableDialogCellSpacingError {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogColumns Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogColumns Property

TableDialogColumns string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TableDialogColumns As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TableDialogColumns {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogCssText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogCssText Property

TableDialogCssText string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute(>> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TableDialogCssText As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TableDialogCssText {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogPixels Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogPixels Property

TableDialogPixels string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property TableDialogPixels As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string TableDialogPixels {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogRows Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogRows Property

TableDialogRows string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogRows As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogRows {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogTableHeight Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogTableHeight Property

TableDialogTableHeight string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogTableHeight As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogTableHeight {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TableDialogTableWidth Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TableDialogTableWidth Property

TableDialogTableWidth string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TableDialogTableWidth As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TableDialogTableWidth {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogAttributes Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogAttributes Property

TagInspectorDialogAttributes string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TagInspectorDialogAttributes As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TagInspectorDialogAttributes {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogCSSText Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogCSSText Property

TagInspectorDialogCSSText string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TagInspectorDialogCSSText As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]</pre>	

```
public System.string TagInspectorDialogCSSText {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes Property

TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TagInspectorDialogDisplayNotEmptyAttributes {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML Property

TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TagInspectorDialogInnerHTML {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogSave Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogSave Property

TagInspectorDialogSave string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()></pre>	

Public Property TagInspectorDialogSave As System.String

C#

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System. string TagInspectorDialogSave { get ; set ;}
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag Property

TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute(>> Public Property TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag As System.String
--

C#

[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System. string TagInspectorDialogSelectedTag { get ; set ;}

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TagInspectorDialogTitle Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TagInspectorDialogTitle Property

TagInspectorDialogTitle string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TagInspectorDialogTitle As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TagInspectorDialogTitle {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogApply Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogApply Property

TemplateDialogApply string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property TemplateDialogApply As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string TemplateDialogApply {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogApplyTemplate Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogApplyTemplate Property

TemplateDialogApplyTemplate string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property TemplateDialogApplyTemplate As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()]</pre>	

```
public System.string TemplateDialogApplyTemplate {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogDeleteSelected Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogDeleteSelected Property

TemplateDialogDeleteSelected string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property TemplateDialogDeleteSelected As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string TemplateDialogDeleteSelected {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogDescription Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogDescription Property

TemplateDialogDescription string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TemplateDialogDescription As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TemplateDialogDescription {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogLastModifyTime Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogLastModifyTime Property

TemplateDialogLastModifyTime string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)></pre>	

```
Public Property TemplateDialogLastModifyTime As System.String
```

```
C#
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TemplateDialogLastModifyTime {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogName Property

TemplateDialogName string.

Syntax

```
Visual Basic (Declaration)
```

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>>
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TemplateDialogName As System.String
```

```
C#
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TemplateDialogName {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage Property

TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string TemplateDialogSaveCurrentPage {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogSelectTemplate Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogSelectTemplate Property

TemplateDialogSelectTemplate string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TemplateDialogSelectTemplate As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TemplateDialogSelectTemplate {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogSize Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : TemplateDialogSize Property

TemplateDialogSize string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property TemplateDialogSize As System.String </pre>	
C#	
<pre> [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public System.string TemplateDialogSize {get; set;} </pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

TemplateDialogTemplatePreview Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

TemplateDialogTemplatePreview Property

TemplateDialogTemplatePreview string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property TemplateDialogTemplatePreview As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] public System.string TemplateDialogTemplatePreview {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Enumerations

EditorMode

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : EditorMode Enumeration

Represents editor mode (WYSIWYG/Code/Split).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum EditorMode Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum EditorMode : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
Code	Code editing mode.
Split	Split mode.
WYSIWYG	WYSIWYG mode.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.ValueType
 System.Enum
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.EditorMode

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

Mode

An enum value represents the mode of the C1Editor.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum Mode Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum Mode : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
Bbcode	BBCode mode.
Ribbon	Ribbon mode.
Simple	Simple mode.

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    System.Enum
      C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.Mode
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

TextImageRelation

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#) : TextImageRelation Enumeration

Enumeration that determines the position relationship of text and image.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Enum TextImageRelation  
    Inherits System.Enum
```

C#

```
public enum TextImageRelation : System.Enum
```

Members

Member	Description
ImageAboveText	Image is aligned above the text.
ImageBeforeText	Image is aligned before the text.
TextAboveImage	Text is aligned above the image.
TextBeforeImage	Text is aligned before the image.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.TextImageRelation

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also












Reference








[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor Namespace](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace



Overview

Classes



	Class	Description
	AutoReplaceEventArgs	Provides data for the C1SpellChecker.AutoReplace event.
	BadWordEventArgs	Provides data for the C1SpellChecker.BadWordFound event.
	C1SpellChecker	Represents the C1SpellChecker to check the specified text.
	C1SpellCheckerComponent	Component that provides spell-checking services to controls and applications.
	CharRange	Class that represents a character range within a string. This is used by the C1SpellChecker control to represent the spelling mistakes found in text.
	CharRangeList	List of CharRange objects.
	DictionaryEntries	DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for the lower-case version of the strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case strings, 1 for upper-case strings)
	FlagEditor	System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor that can be used to edit enumerations with a Flags attribute.
	LocalizationOption	The localization of the editor string
	SpecialCharacters	
	SpellDictionary	Class that contains a list of words and methods looking them up and loading them from a compressed file.

	SpellDictionaryBase	Base class for built-in and user dictionaries (see SpellDictionary and UserDictionary).
	SpellOptions	Class that contains spelling options including words to ignore, whether to show suggestions in a spell context menu, etc.
	SuggestionBuilder	Special chars: en: ? èé? ïñ?? ? es: ? ? ? ñó ?? fr: àáâäçèéêëïïí óô??ûü de: ??âä éê ? ? ? pt : àá?çèéê ? óô ??? ALL: àáââäçèééëíïñóôöüûüü Start with alpha + ' if not enough, try ALL
	UserDictionary	Class that contains a list of additional words and methods for managing the list.
	UserDictionaryEntries	DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for lower case strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case entry, 1 for upper-case)
	WordDictionary	Dictionary of words and their replacements.
	WordList	Keyed list of words to ignore while spell-checking.





Interfaces

	Interface	Description
	ISpellDictionary	Interface implemented by all spell dictionaries.
	ISpellParser	Interface that must be implemented by custom spell-check parsers.

Delegates

	Delegate	Description
	AutoReplaceEventHandler	Represents the method that will handle the C1SpellChecker.AutoReplace event.
	BadWordEventHandler	Represents the method that sell me will handle the C1SpellChecker.BadWordFound event.

Enumerations

	Enumeration	Description
	DialogLanguage	Specifies the language to be used when displaying the built-in spell dialog
	DictionaryState	Describes the current state of a SpellDictionary .
	IgnoreOptions	Specifies flags that determine whether words should be ignored during spell-checking.
	SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing	

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4 Assembly](#)

Classes

AutoReplaceEventArgs

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [AutoReplaceEventArgs](#) Class

Provides data for the [C1SpellChecker.AutoReplace](#) event.

Object Model

[AutoReplaceEventArgs](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class AutoReplaceEventArgs Inherits System.EventArgs</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class AutoReplaceEventArgs : System.EventArgs</pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.AutoReplaceEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : AutoReplaceEventArgs Class

Provides data for the C1SpellChecker.AutoReplace event.

Object Model

AutoReplaceEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class AutoReplaceEventArgs  
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class AutoReplaceEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.AutoReplaceEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [AutoReplaceEventArgs](#) Class





The following tables list the members exposed by [AutoReplaceEventArgs](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	AutoReplaceEventArgs Constructor	Initializes a new instance of an AutoReplaceEventArgs .

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Cancel	Gets or sets whether to skip this replacement.
	Control	Gets a reference to the control where the replacement will take place.
	Found	Gets the string that is about to be replaced.
	Replace	Gets or sets the string that contains the replacement text.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

AutoReplaceEventArgs Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#) :

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Constructor](#)

[Control](#) where the text is being replaced.

String that contains the text about to be replaced.

String that contains the replacement text.

Position of the [found](#) string in the control's text.

Initializes a new instance of an [AutoReplaceEventArgs](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _
    ByVal control As System.Windows.Forms.Control, _
    ByVal found As System.String, _
    ByVal replace As System.String, _
    ByVal index As System.Integer _
)
```

C#

```
public AutoReplaceEventArgs(
    System.Windows.Forms.Control control,
    System.string found,
    System.string replace,
    System.int index
)
```

Parameters

control

[Control](#) where the text is being replaced.

found

String that contains the text about to be replaced.

replace

String that contains the replacement text.

index

Position of the [found](#) string in the control's text.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server

2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference





[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)
[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [AutoReplaceEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Cancel	Gets or sets whether to skip this replacement.
	Control	Gets a reference to the control where the replacement will take place.
	Found	Gets the string that is about to be replaced.
	Replace	Gets or sets the string that contains the replacement text.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)
[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Cancel Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#) : Cancel Property

Gets or sets whether to skip this replacement.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Property Cancel As System.Boolean	

C#

```
public System.bool Cancel {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

Control Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#) : Control Property

Gets a reference to the control where the replacement will take place.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Control As System.Windows.Forms.Control
```

C#

```
public System.Windows.Forms.Control Control {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

Found Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#) : Found Property

Gets the string that is about to be replaced.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Found As System.String
```

C#

```
public System.string Found {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

Replace Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#) : Replace Property

Gets or sets the string that contains the replacement text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Property Replace As System.String
```

C#

```
public System.string Replace {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventArgs Class](#)[AutoReplaceEventArgs Members](#)

BadWordEventArgs

[Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : BadWordEventArgs Class

Provides data for the C1SpellChecker.BadWordFound event.

Object Model

BadWordEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class BadWordEventArgs
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class BadWordEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.BadWordEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : BadWordEventArgs Class

Provides data for the C1SpellChecker.BadWordFound event.

Object Model

BadWordEventArgs

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class BadWordEventArgs
    Inherits System.EventArgs
```

C#

```
public class BadWordEventArgs : System.EventArgs
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.EventArgs

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.BadWordEventArgs

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Members

[Properties](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : BadWordEventArgs Class






The following tables list the members exposed by [BadWordEventArgs](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
≡	BadWordEventArgs Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a BadWordEventArgs .

[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	BadWord	Gets a CharRange object that contains the bad word and its location within the text being spell-checked.
	BadWordList	Gets a CharRangeList that contains all errors detected in the text.
	Cancel	Gets or sets whether this bad word should be ignored by the C1SpellChecker .
	Control	Gets a reference to the control that is being spell-checked.
	Dialog	Gets a reference to the ISpellDialog that is being used to spell-check a control.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

BadWordEventArgs Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) :

BadWordEventArgs Constructor

Dialog that raised the event, or null if the event was not raised by a dialog.

[Control](#) being spell-checked.

[CharRange](#) that contains the bad word and its position within the text.

[CharRangeList](#) that contains all the bad words found in the text.

Initializes a new instance of a [BadWordEventArgs](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal dialog As System.Windows.Forms.Form, _
```

```

ByVal control As System.Windows.Forms.Control, _
ByVal error As CharRange, _
ByVal errors As CharRangeList _
)

```

C#

```

public BadWordEventArgs(
    System.Windows.Forms.Form dialog,
    System.Windows.Forms.Control control,
    CharRange error,
    CharRangeList errors
)

```

Parameters

dialog

Dialog that raised the event, or null if the event was not raised by a dialog.

control

[Control](#) being spell-checked.

error

[CharRange](#) that contains the bad word and its position within the text.

errors

[CharRangeList](#) that contains all the bad words found in the text.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)






[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [BadWordEventArgs members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	BadWord	Gets a CharRange object that contains the bad word and its location within the text being spell-checked.
	BadWordList	Gets a CharRangeList that contains all errors detected in the text.
	Cancel	Gets or sets whether this bad word should be ignored by the C1SpellChecker .
	Control	Gets a reference to the control that is being spell-checked.
	Dialog	Gets a reference to the ISpellDialog that is being used to spell-check a control.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

BadWord Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) : [BadWord](#) Property

Gets a [CharRange](#) object that contains the bad word and its location within the text being spell-checked.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property BadWord As CharRange
```

C#

```
public CharRange BadWord {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

BadWordList Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) : BadWordList Property

Gets a [CharRangeList](#) that contains all errors detected in the text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property BadWordList As CharRangeList
```

C#

```
public CharRangeList BadWordList {get;}
```

Remarks

The [BadWord](#) property contains the specific error being handled. You can use the collection to determine the total number of errors and the index of this error within the collection.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

Cancel Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) : Cancel Property

Gets or sets whether this bad word should be ignored by the [C1SpellChecker](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public Property Cancel As System.Boolean
--

C#

public System.bool Cancel { get ; set ;}

Remarks

If the [Dialog](#) property is not null, then the error is about to be displayed in a spell dialog. Setting the **Cancel** parameter to true in this case causes the dialog to skip to the next error.

If the [Dialog](#) property is null, then the error was detected in as-you-type mode and the word is about to be underlined. Setting the **Cancel** parameter to true in this case prevents the word from being underlined.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

Control Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) : Control Property

Gets a reference to the control that is being spell-checked.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

Public ReadOnly Property Control As System.Windows.Forms.Control
--

C#

public System.Windows.Forms.Control Control { get ;}
--

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

Dialog Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [BadWordEventArgs Class](#) : Dialog Property

Gets a reference to the ISpellDialog that is being used to spell-check a control.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Dialog As System.Windows.Forms.Form
```

C#

```
public System.Windows.Forms.Form Dialog {get;}
```

Remarks

If this parameter is null, then no spell dialog is active and the bad word was found in as-you-type mode.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventArgs Class](#)

[BadWordEventArgs Members](#)

C1SpellChecker

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellChecker Class

Represents the C1SpellChecker to check the specified text.

Object Model

C1SpellChecker

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItemAttribute(ToolboxItemType=,
ToolboxItemTypeName="")>
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
Public Class C1SpellChecker
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItem(ToolboxItemType=, ToolboxItemTypeName="")]
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
public class C1SpellChecker : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
    System.Web.UI.Control
        System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
            C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
                C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellChecker
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellChecker Class

Represents the C1SpellChecker to check the specified text.

Object Model

C1SpellChecker

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItemAttribute(ToolboxItemType=,
ToolboxItemTypeName="")>
<WidgetDependenciesAttribute(System.Object[])>
Public Class C1SpellChecker
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItem(ToolboxItemType=, ToolboxItemTypeName="")]
[WidgetDependencies(System.Object[])]
public class C1SpellChecker : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

```
System.Object
    System.Web.UI.Control
        System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl
            C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase
                C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellChecker
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellChecker Class



The following tables list the members exposed by [C1SpellChecker](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1SpellChecker Constructor	C1SpellChecker











[Top](#)













Protected Fields














	Name	Description
	_enableCombinedJS	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	IsDesignMode	A value that indicates whether the control is in design mode. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)








[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)




		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DictionaryPath	SpellChecker dictionary path.
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Enabled	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Web server control is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Localization	Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)













	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from

		System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	Overridden. Gets the uniqueID of this control
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)




Protected Properties

















	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)




	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	LoadViewStateById	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TagKey	Overridden. Changed the type of control's tag.
	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

Public Methods













	Name	Description
	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
















 DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetPropertyValues<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
 GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
 GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
 GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
 RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
 RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
 ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)









	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods





	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)



	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnInit	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	OnPreRender	Overridden.
	OnPropertyChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyChanged event when property value is changed. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of

		"RegisterScriptDescriptors" (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Render	Sends server control content to a provided System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter object, which writes the content to be rendered in the browser window. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ShowAbout	Show about message box. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	DataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Init	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Load	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	PreRender	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Unload	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

C1SpellChecker Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : C1SpellChecker Constructor

C1SpellChecker

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1SpellChecker()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)[C1SpellChecker Members](#)








Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellChecker Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1SpellChecker members](#).









Public Methods

















	Name	Description
≡	ApplyStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	ApplyStyleSheetSkin	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	CopyBaseAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	DataBind	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Dispose	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	FindControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	Focus	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetPropertyValues<V>	Gets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetRouteUrl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	GetScriptDescriptors	When overridden in a derived class, registers the WidgetDescriptor objects for the control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetScriptReferences	When overridden in a derived class, registers an additional script libraries for the extender control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
≡	GetUniqueIDRelativeTo	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	HasControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
≡	MergeStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
≡	RegisterDesignTimeStyleSheet	Register design time stylesheet (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)





	RenderBeginTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	RenderControl	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderEndTag	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ResolveClientUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveUrl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SetPropertyValue<V>	Sets the property value by property name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SetRenderMethodDelegate	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	AddAttributesToRender	Adds HTML attributes and styles that need to be rendered to the specified System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag . This method is used primarily by control developers. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	AddParsedSubObject	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	BuildProfileTree	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearCachedClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildControlState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClearEffectiveClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)

	CreateControlCollection	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	CreateControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DataBindChildren	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureChildControls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	EnsureEnabledState	Ensure control's enabled state, check to see if any of control's parents are disabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnsureID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	GetCulture	Get the culture setting of this control. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	GetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasEvents	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsLiteralContent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	LoadViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	OnBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnDataBinding	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	OnInit	(Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	OnPreRender	Overridden.
	OnPropertyValueChanged<V>	Raises the OnPropertyValueChanged event when property value is changed. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

	RaiseBubbleEvent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RegisterOnSubmitStatement	Overloaded. Registers an OnSubmit statement in order to save the states of the widget to json hidden input. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RegisterScriptDescriptors	Provide a method for control to override the behavior of "RegisterScriptDescriptors" (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	Render	Sends server control content to a provided System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriter object, which writes the content to be rendered in the browser window. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ResolveAdapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ResolveEmbeddedResourceUrl	Resolves the embedded resource URL. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	RestoreStateFromJson	Restore control's state from json (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	SaveViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SetDesignModeState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ShowAbout	Show about message box. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TrackViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

OnPreRender Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : OnPreRender Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overrides Sub OnPreRender(_ ByVal e As System.EventArgs _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>protected override void OnPreRender(System.EventArgs e)</pre>	

Parameters

e

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)
[C1SpellChecker Members](#)














Properties
















[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [C1SpellChecker Class](#)












For a list of all members of this type, see [C1SpellChecker members](#).



Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AccessKey	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	AppRelativeTemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Attributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CDNDependencyPaths	A string array value specifies all css/js references that wijmo control depends on. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	CDNPath	Content Delivery Network path. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ClientID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Controls	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ControlStyle	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ControlStyleCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	CssClass	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	DictionaryPath	SpellChecker dictionary path.
	DisplayVisible	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether a server control is rendered as UI on the page. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnableCombinedJavaScripts	Enable JavaScripts files combined into one file. In order to combined enabled, you must register the WijmoHttpHandler in web.config. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)












	Enabled	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Web server control is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	EnableTheming	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	EnableViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasAttributes	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Height	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Localization	Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.
	NamingContainer	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Page	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Parent	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	RenderingCompatibility	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Site	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	SkinID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	Style	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	SupportsDisabledAttribute	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)





	TabIndex	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	TemplateControl	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	TemplateSourceDirectory	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Theme	Name of the theme that will be used to style the widgets. Available embedded themes include: aristo, midnight, and ui-lightness. Note that only one theme can be used for the whole page at one time. Please make sure that all widget extenders have the same Theme value. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ThemeSwatch	A value that indicates the theme swatch of the control, this property only works when WijmoControlMode property is Mobile. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ToolTip	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	UniqueID	Overridden. Gets the uniqueID of this control
	UseCDN	Determines whether the widget extender must load client resources from CDN (Content Delivery Network) path given by property CDNPath. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	ValidateRequestMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateMode	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Width	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)

	WijmoControlMode	A value that indicates mode of the control, whether it is a mobile or web control. Note that only one value can be used for the whole website or project. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	WijmoCssAdapter	Indicates the control applies the theme of JQuery UI or Bootstrap. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	Adapter	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ChildControlsCreated	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ClientIDSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	Events	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	HasChildViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IdSeparator	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	IsTrackingViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	JsonSerializableHelper	JSON serializable helper. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	LoadViewStateByID	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	PropertiesContainer	Container of properties. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)
	TagKey	Overridden. Changed the type of control's tag.

	TagName	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.WebControls.WebControl)
	ViewState	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	ViewStateIgnoresCase	(Inherited from System.Web.UI.Control)
	WidgetName	Control's widget name. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1TargetControlBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

DictionaryPath Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : DictionaryPath Property

SpellChecker dictionary path.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1Editor.DictionaryPath",
Description="SpellChecker dictionary path.")>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Data")>
Public Overridable Property DictionaryPath As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[C1Description(Key="C1Editor.DictionaryPath", Description="SpellChecker
dictionary path.")]
[C1Category("Data")]
public virtual System.string DictionaryPath {get; set;}
```

Example

Example of the relative path: "~/Dictionaries/C1Spell_de-DE.dct"

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)

[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

Localization Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : Localization Property

Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<C1CategoryAttribute("Appearance")>
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="C1SpellChecker.Localization", Description="Use the Localization property in order to customize localization strings.")>
<System.Web.UI.PersistencemodeAttribute(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)>
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public ReadOnly Property Localization As LocalizationOption
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[C1Category("Appearance")]
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
[C1Description(Key="C1SpellChecker.Localization", Description="Use the
```

```
Localization property in order to customize localization strings.")]
[System.Web.UI.PersistenceMode(PersistenceMode.InnerProperty)]
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectC
onverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
public LocalizationOption Localization {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)
[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

TagKey Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : TagKey Property

Changed the type of control's tag.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides ReadOnly Property TagKey As System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag	
C#	
protected override System.Web.UI.HtmlTextWriterTag TagKey { get ;}	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)
[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

UniqueID Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellChecker Class](#) : UniqueID Property

Gets the uniqueID of this control

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><JsonAttribute(IsSerializableToJson=True, IsSkipIfEmpty=False)> <System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)> Public Overrides ReadOnly Property UniqueID As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[Json(IsSerializableToJson=true, IsSkipIfEmpty=false)] [System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)] public override System.string UniqueID {get;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellChecker Class](#)
[C1SpellChecker Members](#)

C1SpellCheckerComponent

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellCheckerComponent Class

Component that provides spell-checking services to controls and applications.

Object Model

C1SpellCheckerComponent

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItemAttribute(ToolboxItemType=,</pre>	

```
ToolboxItemTypeName="")>
```

```
Friend Class C1SpellCheckerComponent
```

```
    Inherits System.ComponentModel.Component
```

```
C#
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItem(ToolboxItemType=, ToolboxItemTypeName="")]
internal class C1SpellCheckerComponent : System.ComponentModel.Component
```

Remarks

The C1SpellChecker component supports three spell-checking modes: Batch mode Use the CheckText(string), CheckWord, and GetSuggestions(string, int) methods to check strings and get lists of errors and spelling suggestions. Dialog mode Use the CheckControl(ISpellCheckableEditor method to check the content of any TextBoxBase-derived controls using a modal dialog. The C1SpellChecker will check the text and display a dialog where the user can choose to correct or ignore each error. You can also check editors that do not derive from TextBoxBase. To do that, you have to create a wrapper class that implements the ISpellCheckableEditor interface. As-you-type mode Set the extender property SpellCheck on any TextBoxBase-derived control to true, and the C1SpellChecker will monitor changes to the control. Any spelling mistakes will be indicated on the control by a red, wavy underline; right-clicking the errors will show a context menu with spelling suggestions. You can also provide as-you-type spelling support for editors that do not derive from TextBoxBase. To do that, you have to create a wrapper class that implements the ISpellCheckableRichEditor interface. Dictionary Deployment The C1SpellChecker component uses spelling dictionaries stored in files with a 'dct' extension. To select which dictionary to use, use the MainDictionary property and set SpellDictionaryBase.FileName to the name of the file you want to use. The easiest way to ensure the dictionary is deployed correctly is to add to your projects a reference to the dictionary file(s) you want to use, then set the Build Action property to None and the Copy to Output Directory property to Copy if newer. This way, the dictionaries will be copied to the output directory along with the application executable and the C1SpellChecker assembly. When using this deployment method, make sure the main dictionary's SpellDictionaryBase.FileName value specifies a file name without a path. This way, the component will search for the dictionary in the directory where the C1SpellChecker assembly is located.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.MarshalByRefObject

System.ComponentModel.Component

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellCheckerComponent

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellCheckerComponent Class

Component that provides spell-checking services to controls and applications.

Object Model

C1SpellCheckerComponent

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItemAttribute(ToolboxItemType=,
ToolboxItemTypeName="")>
```

```
Friend Class C1SpellCheckerComponent
```

```
    Inherits System.ComponentModel.Component
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.ToolboxItem(ToolboxItemType=, ToolboxItemTypeName="")]
internal class C1SpellCheckerComponent : System.ComponentModel.Component
```

Remarks

The C1SpellChecker component supports three spell-checking modes: Batch mode Use the CheckText(string), CheckWord, and GetSuggestions(string, int) methods to check strings and get lists of errors and spelling suggestions. Dialog mode Use the CheckControl(ISpellCheckableEditor method to check the content of any TextBoxBase-derived controls using a modal dialog. The C1SpellChecker will check the text and display a dialog where the user can choose to correct or ignore each error. You can also check editors that do not derive from TextBoxBase. To do that, you have to create a wrapper class that implements the ISpellCheckableEditor interface. As-you-type mode Set the extender property SpellCheck on any TextBoxBase-derived control to true, and the C1SpellChecker will monitor changes to the control. Any spelling mistakes will be indicated on the control by a red, wavy underline; right-clicking the errors will show a context menu with spelling suggestions. You can also provide as-you-type spelling support for editors that do not derive from TextBoxBase. To do that, you have to create a wrapper class that implements the ISpellCheckableRichEditor interface. Dictionary Deployment The C1SpellChecker component uses spelling dictionaries stored in files with a 'dct' extension. To select which dictionary to use, use the MainDictionary property and set SpellDictionaryBase.FileName to the name of the file you want to use. The easiest way to ensure the dictionary is deployed correctly is to add to your projects a reference to the dictionary file(s)

you want to use, then set the Build Action property to None and the Copy to Output Directory property to Copy if newer. This way, the dictionaries will be copied to the output directory along with the application executable and the C1SpellChecker assembly. When using this deployment method, make sure the main dictionary's SpellDictionaryBase.FileName value specifies a file name without a path. This way, the component will search for the dictionary in the directory where the C1SpellChecker assembly is located.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.MarshalByRefObject

System.ComponentModel.Component

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.C1SpellCheckerComponent

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#) [Events](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellCheckerComponent Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [C1SpellCheckerComponent](#).










Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	C1SpellCheckerComponent Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a C1SpellChecker .

[Top](#)




Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AutoReplaceList	Gets a list of words and replacements to use while spell-checking.

	Container	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	CustomDictionary	Gets or sets a custom spell-checking dictionary.
	CustomParser	Gets or sets a custom spell-checking parser.
	Enabled	Gets a value that indicates whether the main spelling dictionary has been loaded.
	IgnoreList	Gets the list of words to ignore during spell-checking.
	MainDictionary	Gets the main dictionary used for spell-checking.
	Options	Gets a SpellOptions object that specifies spell-checking options.
	Site	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	UserDictionary	Gets the user dictionary used for spell-checking.



[Top](#)









Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	CanRaiseEvents	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	DesignMode	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	Events	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)

[Top](#)




Public Methods

	Name	Description
	CheckText	Overloaded. Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.
	CheckWord	Checks a word to see if it's spelled correctly.

	CreateObjRef	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	Dispose	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	GetLifetimeService	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	GetSuggestions	Overloaded. Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.
	InitializeLifetimeService	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	OnAutoReplace	Raises the AutoReplace event.
	OnBadWordFound	Raises the OnBadWordFound event.
	ToString	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)



[Top](#)


Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	Finalize	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	GetService	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	MemberwiseClone	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)

[Top](#)

Public Events

	Name	Description
	AutoReplace	Event that fires before the C1SpellChecker makes an automatic replacement in the control's text.
	BadWordFound	Event that fires when a spelling error is found by the C1SpellChecker.

	Disposed	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
---	----------	--

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

C1SpellCheckerComponent Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

C1SpellCheckerComponent Constructor

Initializes a new instance of a [C1SpellChecker](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public C1SpellCheckerComponent()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)











Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : C1SpellCheckerComponent Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1SpellCheckerComponent members](#).




Public Methods

Name	Description
------	-------------

	CheckText	Overloaded. Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.
	CheckWord	Checks a word to see if it's spelled correctly.
	CreateObjRef	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	Dispose	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	GetLifetimeService	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	GetSuggestions	Overloaded. Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.
	InitializeLifetimeService	(Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)
	OnAutoReplace	Raises the AutoReplace event.
	OnBadWordFound	Raises the OnBadWordFound event.
	ToString	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	Finalize	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	GetService	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	MemberwiseClone	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

CheckText Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

CheckText Method

Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.

Overload List

Overload	Description
CheckText(String,Int32,Int32)	Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.
CheckText(String,Int32)	Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.
CheckText(String)	Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

CheckText(String,Int32,Int32) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) >

[CheckText Method](#) : CheckText(String,Int32,Int32) Method

Text to be spell-checked.

Index of the character where to start checking.

Length of the string to check.

Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function CheckText( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal start As System.Integer, _  
    ByVal length As System.Integer _  
) As CharRangeList
```

C#

```
public CharRangeList CheckText(  
    System.string text,  
    System.int start,  
    System.int length  
)
```

Parameters

text

Text to be spell-checked.

start

Index of the character where to start checking.

length

Length of the string to check.

Return Value

List of [CharRange](#) objects that describe the spelling mistakes.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

CheckText(String,Int32) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) > [CheckText Method](#) : CheckText(String,Int32) Method

Text to be spell-checked.

Index of the character where to start checking.

Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function CheckText( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal start As System.Integer _  
) As CharRangeList
```

C#

```
public CharRangeList CheckText(  
    System.string text,  
    System.int start  
)
```

Parameters

text

Text to be spell-checked.

start

Index of the character where to start checking.

Return Value

List of [CharRange](#) objects that describe the spelling mistakes.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

CheckText(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) >

[CheckText Method](#) : CheckText(String) Method

Text to be spell-checked.

Checks a string containing text and returns a list of spelling errors.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function CheckText( _
    ByVal text As System.String _
) As CharRangeList
```

C#

```
public CharRangeList CheckText(
    System.string text
)
```

Parameters

text

Text to be spell-checked.

Return Value

List of [CharRange](#) objects that describe the spelling mistakes.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

CheckWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

CheckWord Method

Word to check.

Checks a word to see if it's spelled correctly.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overridable Function CheckWord( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public virtual System.bool CheckWord(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to check.

Return Value

True if the word is in the dictionary, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

GetSuggestions Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

GetSuggestions Method

Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.

Overload List

Overload	Description
GetSuggestions(String,Int32)	Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.

GetSuggestions(String)	Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.
------------------------	---

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

GetSuggestions(String,Int32) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) > [GetSuggestions Method](#) : GetSuggestions(String,Int32) Method

Word to suggest alternatives for.

Maximum number of suggestions to provide.

Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Function GetSuggestions(_ ByVal word As System.String, _ ByVal maxCount As System.Integer _) As System.String()</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.string[] GetSuggestions(System.string word, System.int maxCount)</pre>	

Parameters

word

Word to suggest alternatives for.

maxCount

Maximum number of suggestions to provide.

Return Value

An array containing suggestions for the [word](#) parameter.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

GetSuggestions(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) > [GetSuggestions Method](#) : GetSuggestions(String) Method

Word to suggest alternatives for.

Gets an array containing suggestions for a misspelled word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Function GetSuggestions(_ ByVal word As System.String _) As System.String()</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.string[] GetSuggestions(System.string word)</pre>	

Parameters

word

Word to suggest alternatives for.

Return Value

An array containing suggestions for the [word](#) parameter.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

OnAutoReplace Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
OnAutoReplace Method

[AutoReplaceEventArgs](#) that contains the event data.

Raises the [AutoReplace](#) event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overridable Sub OnAutoReplace( _  
    ByVal e As AutoReplaceEventArgs _  
)
```

C#

```
public virtual void OnAutoReplace(  
    AutoReplaceEventArgs e  
)
```

Parameters

e

[AutoReplaceEventArgs](#) that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

OnBadWordFound Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
OnBadWordFound Method

[BadWordEventArgs](#) that contains the event data.

Raises the [OnBadWordFound](#) event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overridable Sub OnBadWordFound( _  
    ByVal e As BadWordEventArgs _  
)
```

C#

```
public virtual void OnBadWordFound(  
    BadWordEventArgs e  
)
```

Parameters

e

[BadWordEventArgs](#) that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference











[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)




For a list of all members of this type, see [C1SpellCheckerComponent members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	AutoReplaceList	Gets a list of words and replacements to use while spell-checking.
	Container	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	CustomDictionary	Gets or sets a custom spell-checking dictionary.
	CustomParser	Gets or sets a custom spell-checking parser.
	Enabled	Gets a value that indicates whether the main spelling dictionary has been loaded.
	IgnoreList	Gets the list of words to ignore during spell-checking.
	MainDictionary	Gets the main dictionary used for spell-checking.
	Options	Gets a SpellOptions object that specifies spell-checking options.
	Site	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	UserDictionary	Gets the user dictionary used for spell-checking.

[Top](#)

Protected Properties

	Name	Description
	CanRaiseEvents	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	DesignMode	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)
	Events	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

AutoReplaceList Property

Example

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
AutoReplaceList Property

Gets a list of words and replacements to use while spell-checking.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="AutoReplaceList", Description="Gets the dictionary of automatic replacements used during spell-checking.")>
Public ReadOnly Property AutoReplaceList As WordDictionary
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)]
[C1Description(Key="AutoReplaceList", Description="Gets the dictionary of automatic replacements used during spell-checking.")]
public WordDictionary AutoReplaceList {get;}
```

Remarks

This list is used by the built-in spell dialog and by the as-you-type mechanism.

The built-in spell dialog checks the list when it finds a misspelled word. If a match is found, the misspelled word is replaced with the corresponding list entry.

The as-you-type mechanism looks for matches whenever the user types a character that is not a letter or a digit. If a match is found, the text is replaced with the corresponding list entry.

Note the difference in operation between the two modes. In as-you-type spell-checking, any matches will be replaced, whether the key is spelled correctly or not. In dialog mode, keys that are spelled correctly will not be flagged as errors and therefore will not be replaced. For example, if the **AutoReplaceList** contains an entry with the strings ("attn.", "attention of"), then typing "attn. " into the editor will trigger a replacement and the editor will contain "attention of ". However, because "attn." is not a spelling error, the spell dialog will not replace instances of the string "attn." with "attention of".

The [C1SpellChecker](#) fires the [AutoReplace](#) event before making each automatic replacement. The event handler may cancel the replacement.

Strings in the list are case-sensitive.

Example

The example below causes the [C1SpellChecker](#) to monitor spelling on a **System.Windows.Forms.TextBox** control. If the user types the string "teh", it is automatically replaced with "the". If the user types "cant", it is automatically replaced with "can't".

- [C#](#)

```
// build AutoReplace list
c1SpellChecker1.AutoReplaceList.Clear();
c1SpellChecker1.AutoReplaceList.Add("teh", "the");
c1SpellChecker1.AutoReplaceList.Add("cant", "can't");

// activate as-you-type spell-checking on textBox1
c1SpellChecker1.SetSpellChecking(textBox1, true);
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

CustomDictionary Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

CustomDictionary Property

Gets or sets a custom spell-checking dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)> <System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="CustomDictionary", Description="Gets or sets a custom spell-checking dictionary.")> Public Property CustomDictionary As ISpellDictionary</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)]</pre>	


```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
[C1Description(Key="CustomDictionary", Description="Gets or sets a custom
spell-checking dictionary.")]
public ISpellDictionary CustomDictionary {get; set;}
```

Remarks

This property allows you to specify additional custom dictionaries to be used in addition to the standard [MainDictionary](#) and [UserDictionary](#) dictionaries.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

CustomParser Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
CustomParser Property

Gets or sets a custom spell-checking parser.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali-
zationVisibility.Hidden)>
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="CustomParser", Description="Gets or sets a
custom spell-checking parser.")>
Public Property CustomParser As ISpellParser
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Hidden)]
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
[C1Description(Key="CustomParser", Description="Gets or sets a custom spell-
checking parser.")]
```

```
public ISpellParser CustomParser {get; set;}
```

Remarks

This property allows you to specify a custom parser for breaking up text into words to be spell-checked.

For example, you may want to use a custom parser when checking source code files. This way you can spell-check the comments in the code and skip the actual code.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

Enabled Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) : Enabled Property

Gets a value that indicates whether the main spelling dictionary has been loaded.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="Enabled", Description="Gets a value that
indicates whether the main spelling dictionary has been loaded.")>
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
Public ReadOnly Property Enabled As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="Enabled", Description="Gets a value that indicates
whether the main spelling dictionary has been loaded.")]
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
public System.bool Enabled {get;}
```

Remarks

If [C1SpellChecker](#) cannot find the spelling dictionary, it will not throw any exceptions. The **Enabled** property will be set to false and the component will not be able to spell-check any text.

You can check the state of the [MainDictionary](#) and the [UserDictionary](#) by inspecting their [SpellDictionaryBase.State](#) property.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

IgnoreList Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

IgnoreList Property

Gets the list of words to ignore during spell-checking.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="IgnoreList", Description="Gets the list of words to ignore during spell-checking.")> <System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali zationVisibility.Hidden)> Public ReadOnly Property IgnoreList As WordList</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)] [C1Description(Key="IgnoreList", Description="Gets the list of words to ignore during spell-checking.")] [System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV isibility.Hidden)] public WordList IgnoreList {get;}</pre>	

Remarks

The list is used by the built-in spell dialog and by the as-you-type mechanism.

The user may add words to this list using the "Ignore All" button in the spell dialog or the "Ignore All" option in the as-you-type context menu.

Strings in the list are case-sensitive.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

MainDictionary Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
MainDictionary Property

Gets the main dictionary used for spell-checking.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="MainDictionary", Description="Gets the main
dictionary used for spell-checking.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeria
lizationVisibility.Content)>
Public ReadOnly Property MainDictionary As SpellDictionary
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="MainDictionary", Description="Gets the main dictionary
used for spell-checking.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Content)]
public SpellDictionary MainDictionary {get;}
```

Remarks

This is the main dictionary. It is stored in a compressed format, and is read-only.

You can edit the spell dictionaries or create your own using the **C1DictionaryEditor** utility that ships with [C1SpellChecker](#). This option can be useful for domain-specific applications that require the use of technical jargon (for example, medical, legal, and so on).

Users cannot add words to this dictionary, only to the [UserDictionary](#).

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

Options Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) : Options Property

Gets a [SpellOptions](#) object that specifies spell-checking options.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)> <C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="Options", Description="Gets a SpellOptions object that specifies spell-checking options.")> Public ReadOnly Property Options As SpellOptions</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Content)] [C1Description(Key="Options", Description="Gets a SpellOptions object that specifies spell-checking options.")] public SpellOptions Options {get;}</pre>	

Remarks

Options available include types of words to ignore, whether to display suggestions in a context menu, the number of suggestions to display, and so on.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

UserDictionary Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

UserDictionary Property

Gets the user dictionary used for spell-checking.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="UserDictionary", Description="Gets the user
dictionary used for spell-checking.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSeriali
zationVisibility.Content)>
Public ReadOnly Property UserDictionary As UserDictionary
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="UserDictionary", Description="Gets the user dictionary
used for spell-checking.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationV
isibility.Content)]
public UserDictionary UserDictionary {get;}
```

Remarks

This is the user dictionary. The user may add words to this dictionary using the spell-checking dialog, and it is automatically persisted to the specified file.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)




[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

Events

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [C1SpellCheckerComponent members](#).

Public Events

	Name	Description
	AutoReplace	Event that fires before the C1SpellChecker makes an automatic replacement in the control's text.
	BadWordFound	Event that fires when a spelling error is found by the C1SpellChecker.
	Disposed	(Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

AutoReplace Event

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :

AutoReplace Event

Event that fires before the [C1SpellChecker](#) makes an automatic replacement in the control's text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Event AutoReplace As AutoReplaceEventHandler	
C#	
public event AutoReplaceEventHandler AutoReplace	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [AutoReplaceEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **AutoReplaceEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
Cancel	Gets or sets whether to skip this replacement.

Control	Gets a reference to the control where the replacement will take place.
Found	Gets the string that is about to be replaced.
Replace	Gets or sets the string that contains the replacement text.

Remarks

[C1SpellChecker](#) automatically replaces text as the user types based on the list of words specified by the [AutoReplaceList](#) property.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)
[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

BadWordFound Event

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#) :
BadWordFound Event

Event that fires when a spelling error is found by the C1SpellChecker.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Event BadWordFound As BadWordEventHandler	
C#	
public event BadWordEventHandler BadWordFound	

Event Data

The event handler receives an argument of type [BadWordEventArgs](#) containing data related to this event. The following **BadWordEventArgs** properties provide information specific to this event.

Property	Description
----------	-------------

BadWord	Gets a CharRange object that contains the bad word and its location within the text being spell-checked.
BadWordList	Gets a CharRangeList that contains all errors detected in the text.
Cancel	Gets or sets whether this bad word should be ignored by the C1SpellChecker .
Control	Gets a reference to the control that is being spell-checked.
Dialog	Gets a reference to the ISpellDialog that is being used to spell-check a control.

Remarks

This event fires when the component detects a spelling error in a control. This happens while a spell dialog is displayed (see the [CheckControl\(ISpellCheckableEditor\)](#) method) or while the component is painting the red wavy underlines that mark misspelled words in dynamic mode (see the [SetSpellChecking](#) method). The event parameters have a [Dialog](#) property that allow the handler to determine whether a spell dialog is being displayed or not. The event parameters also have a [Cancel](#) property that can be used to ignore the error.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Class](#)

[C1SpellCheckerComponent Members](#)

CharRange

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [CharRange Class](#)

Class that represents a character range within a string. This is used by the [C1SpellChecker](#) control to represent the spelling mistakes found in text.

Object Model

CharRange

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class CharRange
```

C#

```
public class CharRange
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.CharRange

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRange Class

Class that represents a character range within a string. This is used by the [C1SpellChecker](#) control to represent the spelling mistakes found in text.

Object Model

CharRange

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class CharRange
```

C#

```
public class CharRange
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.CharRange

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRange Class





The following tables list the members exposed by [CharRange](#).


Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	CharRange Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a CharRange .

[Top](#)







Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Duplicate	Gets whether this CharRange contains the same string as the previous one.
	End	Gets the end index of the string represented by this CharRange .
	Length	Gets the length of the string represented by this CharRange .
	Start	Gets the starting index of the string represented by this CharRange within the text.

	Text	Gets the string represented by this CharRange .
---	------	---

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether this CharRange is equal to another.
	ExpandOverWhitespace	Extends a CharRange over whitespace.
	GetHashCode	Serves as a hash function for the CharRange type.
	GetNextWord	Gets the next word in a string, starting from a given position.
	GetWordAt	Gets the word at a given position in the string.
	IsWordCharacter	Determines whether a character is spell-checkable.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

CharRange Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : CharRange Constructor

Text contained in the range.

Starting index of the range within the text.

Whether the range is misspelled or just a duplicate.

Initializes a new instance of a [CharRange](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _
```

```
ByVal start As System.Integer, _  
ByVal duplicate As System.Boolean _  
)
```

C#

```
public CharRange(  
    System.string text,  
    System.int start,  
    System.bool duplicate  
)
```

Parameters

text

Text contained in the range.

start

Starting index of the range within the text.

duplicate

Whether the range is misspelled or just a duplicate.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)


[CharRange Members](#)






Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRange Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [CharRange members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether this CharRange is equal to another.

≡  ExpandOverWhitespace	Extends a CharRange over whitespace.
≡  GetHashCode	Serves as a hash function for the CharRange type.
≡  GetNextWord	Gets the next word in a string, starting from a given position.
≡  GetWordAt	Gets the word at a given position in the string.
≡  IsWordCharacter	Determines whether a character is spell-checkable.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Equals Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : Equals Method

[CharRange](#) to compare to this one.

Determines whether this [CharRange](#) is equal to another.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overrides Function Equals( _  
    ByVal obj As System.Object _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public override System.bool Equals(  
    System.object obj  
)
```

Parameters

obj

[CharRange](#) to compare to this one.

Return Value

True if both objects contain the same word at the same position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)
[CharRange Members](#)

ExpandOverWhitespace Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : ExpandOverWhitespace Method

String that contains the [CharRange](#).

[CharRange](#) that will be expanded.

Extends a [CharRange](#) over whitespace.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function ExpandOverWhitespace( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal error As CharRange _  
) As CharRange
```

C#

```
public static CharRange ExpandOverWhitespace(  
    System.string text,  
    CharRange error  
)
```

Parameters

text

String that contains the [CharRange](#).

error

[CharRange](#) that will be expanded.

Return Value

Expanded [CharRange](#).

Remarks

The method returns a new [CharRange](#) object that includes the original [error](#) plus any whitespace that immediately follows it. If there is no whitespace after the original [error](#), then the returned value is extended to include any whitespace that precedes the original [error](#).

This method is used to extend editor selections before deleting duplicate words.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)
[CharRange Members](#)

GetHashCode Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : GetHashCode Method

Serves as a hash function for the [CharRange](#) type.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overrides Function GetHashCode() As System.Integer	
C#	
public override System.int GetHashCode()	

Return Value

A hash code for this [CharRange](#).

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)[CharRange Members](#)

GetNextWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : GetNextWord Method

String that contains the text.

Starting position where to look for a word.

[IgnoreOptions](#) that determines words to ignore.

Previous word (used to detect duplicates).

Gets the next word in a string, starting from a given position.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function GetNextWord( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal start As System.Integer, _  
    ByVal ignore As IgnoreOptions, _  
    ByVal previousWord As System.String _  
) As CharRange
```

C#

```
public static CharRange GetNextWord(  
    System.string text,  
    System.int start,  
    IgnoreOptions ignore,  
    System.string previousWord  
)
```

Parameters

text

String that contains the text.

start

Starting position where to look for a word.

ignore

[IgnoreOptions](#) that determines words to ignore.

previousWord

Previous word (used to detect duplicates).

Return Value

A [CharRange](#) object that contains the next word in the string, or null if there are no more words in the string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)
[CharRange Members](#)

GetWordAt Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : GetWordAt Method

String that contains the text.

Position where to look for a word.

[IgnoreOptions](#) that determines words to ignore.

Gets the word at a given position in the string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function GetWordAt( _  
    ByVal text As System.String, _  
    ByVal pos As System.Integer, _  
    ByVal ignore As IgnoreOptions _  
) As CharRange
```

C#

```
public static CharRange GetWordAt(  
    System.string text,  
    System.int pos,  
    IgnoreOptions ignore  
)
```

Parameters

text

String that contains the text.

pos

Position where to look for a word.

ignore

[IgnoreOptions](#) that determines words to ignore.

Return Value

A [CharRange](#) object that contains the word at the specified position in the string, or null if there are no more words at the specified position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)
[CharRange Members](#)

IsWordCharacter Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : IsWordCharacter Method

Character to test.

Determines whether a character is spell-checkable.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Shared Function IsWordCharacter(_ ByVal c As System.Char _) As System.Boolean</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public static System.bool IsWordCharacter(System.char c)</pre>	

Parameters

c

Character to test.

Return Value

True if the character is spell-checkable, false otherwise.

Remarks

This method returns true for all letter and digit characters, underscores, and single quotes.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)






[CharRange Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRange Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [CharRange members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Duplicate	Gets whether this CharRange contains the same string as the previous one.
	End	Gets the end index of the string represented by this CharRange .
	Length	Gets the length of the string represented by this CharRange .
	Start	Gets the starting index of the string represented by this CharRange within the text.
	Text	Gets the string represented by this CharRange .

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Duplicate Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : Duplicate Property

Gets whether this [CharRange](#) contains the same string as the previous one.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Duplicate As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool Duplicate {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)

[CharRange Members](#)

End Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : End Property

Gets the end index of the string represented by this [CharRange](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property End As System.Integer
```

C#

```
public System.int End {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)

[CharRange Members](#)

Length Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : Length Property

Gets the length of the string represented by this [CharRange](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Length As System.Integer</code>	
C#	
<code>public System.int Length {get;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)

[CharRange Members](#)

Start Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : Start Property

Gets the starting index of the string represented by this [CharRange](#) within the text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public ReadOnly Property Start As System.Integer</code>	

C#

```
public System.int Start {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)[CharRange Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRange Class](#) : Text Property

Gets the string represented by this [CharRange](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public ReadOnly Property Text As System.String
```

C#

```
public System.string Text {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRange Class](#)[CharRange Members](#)

CharRangeList

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRangeList Class

List of [CharRange](#) objects.

Object Model

CharRangeList

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class CharRangeList
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.List(Of CharRange)
```

C#

```
public class CharRangeList : System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.List<T>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.CharRangeList

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRangeList Class

List of [CharRange](#) objects.

Object Model

CharRangeList

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)


```
Public Class CharRangeList
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.List(Of CharRange)
```

```
C#
```

```
public class CharRangeList : System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.List<T>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.CharRangeList

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : CharRangeList Class



The following tables list the members exposed by [CharRangeList](#).


Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	CharRangeList Constructor	

[Top](#)















Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Capacity	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)





	Item	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
---	------	---

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Overloaded. Adds a new CharRange to the list.
	AddRange	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	AsReadOnly	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	BinarySearch	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	Contains	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	ConvertAll<TOutput>	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	CopyTo	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	Equals	Determines whether the given CharRangeList is equal to this one.
	Exists	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	Find	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	FindAll	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	FindIndex	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
	FindLast	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)

≡	FindLastIndex	Overloaded. (Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	ForEach	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	GetHashCode	Serves as a hash function for the CharRangeList type.
≡	GetRange	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	GetRangeFromPosition	Gets the CharRange that contains a specified position within the text.
≡	GetRangeIndexFromPosition	Gets the index of the CharRange that contains the specified position within the text.
≡	IndexOf	Overloaded. (Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	Insert	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	InsertRange	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	LastIndexOf	Overloaded. (Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	Remove	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	RemoveAll	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	RemoveAt	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	RemoveRange	(Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)
≡	Reverse	Overloaded. (Inherited from <code>System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange></code>)

 Sort	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
 ToArray	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
 TrimExcess	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
 TrueForAll	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

CharRangeList Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) : [CharRangeList Constructor](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public CharRangeList()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)[CharRangeList Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [CharRangeList Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [CharRangeList members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
≡	Add	Overloaded. Adds a new CharRange to the list.
≡	AddRange	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	AsReadOnly	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	BinarySearch	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Contains	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	ConvertAll<TOutput>	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	CopyTo	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Equals	Determines whether the given CharRangeList is equal to this one.
≡	Exists	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Find	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	FindAll	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	FindIndex	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	FindLast	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	FindLastIndex	Overloaded. (Inherited from

		System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	ForEach	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	GetHashCode	Serves as a hash function for the CharRangeList type.
≡	GetRange	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	GetRangeFromPosition	Gets the CharRange that contains a specified position within the text.
≡	GetRangeIndexFromPosition	Gets the index of the CharRange that contains the specified position within the text.
≡	IndexOf	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Insert	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	InsertRange	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	LastIndexOf	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	RemoveAll	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	RemoveRange	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Reverse	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	Sort	Overloaded. (Inherited from

		System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	ToArray	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	TrimExcess	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)
≡	TrueForAll	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) : Add Method

Adds a new [CharRange](#) to the list.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Add(String,Int32,Boolean)	Adds a new CharRange to the list.
Add(CharRange)	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.List<CharRange>)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[CharRangeList Members](#)

Add(String,Int32,Boolean) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) > Add Method :

Add(String,Int32,Boolean) Method

Word to add to the list.

Starting index of the character range within the text.

Whether the range is a duplicate of the previous range in the text.

Adds a new [CharRange](#) to the list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Sub Add( _  
    ByVal word As System.String, _  
    ByVal start As System.Integer, _  
    ByVal duplicate As System.Boolean _  
)
```

C#

```
public void Add(  
    System.string word,  
    System.int start,  
    System.bool duplicate  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to add to the list.

start

Starting index of the character range within the text.

duplicate

Whether the range is a duplicate of the previous range in the text.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)
[CharRangeList Members](#)
[Overload List](#)

Equals Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) : Equals Method

[CharRangeList](#) to compare to this one.

Determines whether the given [CharRangeList](#) is equal to this one.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overrides Function Equals( _  
    ByVal obj As System.Object _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public override System.bool Equals(  
    System.object obj  
)
```

Parameters

obj

[CharRangeList](#) to compare to this one.

Return Value

True if both objects contain the same members.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[CharRangeList Members](#)

GetHashCode Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) : GetHashCode Method

Serves as a hash function for the [CharRangeList](#) type.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overrides Function GetHashCode() As System.Integer</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public override System.int GetHashCode()</pre>	

Return Value

A hash code for this [CharRangeList](#).

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[CharRangeList Members](#)

GetRangeFromPosition Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) :

GetRangeFromPosition Method

Position within the text.

Gets the [CharRange](#) that contains a specified position within the text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function GetRangeFromPosition(_ ByVal charPosition As System.Integer _) As CharRange</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public CharRange GetRangeFromPosition(System.int charPosition)</pre>	

Parameters

charPosition

Position within the text.

Return Value

A [CharRange](#) that contains the specified position, or null if there is no error at the specified position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[CharRangeList Members](#)

GetRangeIndexFromPosition Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [CharRangeList Class](#) :

GetRangeIndexFromPosition Method

Position within the text.

Gets the index of the [CharRange](#) that contains the specified position within the text.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function GetRangeIndexFromPosition(_ ByVal charPosition As System.Integer _) As System.Integer</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.int GetRangeIndexFromPosition(System.int charPosition)</pre>	

Parameters

charPosition

Position within the text.

Return Value

Index of the [CharRange](#) in the list that contains the specified position, or -1 if there is no error at the specified position.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[CharRangeList Class](#)

[CharRangeList Members](#)

DictionaryEntries

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : DictionaryEntries Class

DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for the lower-case version of the strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case strings, 1 for upper-case strings)

Object Model

DictionaryEntries

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class DictionaryEntries
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of Long,Byte)
```

C#

```
internal class DictionaryEntries :
    System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.DictionaryEntries

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : DictionaryEntries Class

DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for the lower-case version of the strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case strings, 1 for upper-case strings)

Object Model

DictionaryEntries

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class DictionaryEntries
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of Long,Byte)
```

C#

```
internal class DictionaryEntries :
    System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.DictionaryEntries

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker](#) Namespace : DictionaryEntries Class






The following tables list the members exposed by [DictionaryEntries](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	DictionaryEntries Constructor	Initializes a new instance of a DictionaryEntries .





[Top](#)









Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Comparer	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Item	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Keys	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Values	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Overloaded. Adds a word to the list.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	ContainsKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

	ContainsValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	GetCrc	
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Load	Loads the word list from a file.
	OnDeserialization	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	TryGetValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

DictionaryEntries Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) : DictionaryEntries Constructor

Initial capacity of the list.

Initializes a new instance of a [DictionaryEntries](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal capacity As System.Integer _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public DictionaryEntries(System.int capacity</pre>	

)

Parameters

capacity

Initial capacity of the list.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also










Reference





[DictionaryEntries Class](#)[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : DictionaryEntries ClassFor a list of all members of this type, see [DictionaryEntries members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Overloaded. Adds a word to the list.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	ContainsKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	ContainsValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
 	GetCrc	
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

	Load	Loads the word list from a file.
	OnDeserialization	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)
	TryGetValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) : Add Method

Adds a word to the list.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Add(String)	Adds a word to the list.
Add(Int64,Byte)	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<long,byte>)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

Add(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) > [Add Method](#) : Add(String) Method

Word to add to the list.

Adds a word to the list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function Add( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool Add(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to add to the list.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) : Contains Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function Contains( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool Contains(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

GetCrc Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) : GetCrc Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Shared Function GetCrc( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Long
```

C#

```
public static System.long GetCrc(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

Load Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [DictionaryEntries Class](#) : Load Method

[SpellDictionary](#) that owns the word list.

Fully qualified name of the file that contains the word list.

Password used to load the entries if the file is protected.

Loads the word list from a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function Load( _  
    ByVal dictionary As SpellDictionary, _  
    ByVal fileName As System.String, _  
    ByVal password As System.String _  
) As DictionaryState
```

C#

```
public DictionaryState Load(  
    SpellDictionary dictionary,  
    System.string fileName,  
    System.string password  
)
```

Parameters

dictionary

[SpellDictionary](#) that owns the word list.

fileName

Fully qualified name of the file that contains the word list.

password

Password used to load the entries if the file is protected.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[DictionaryEntries Class](#)

[DictionaryEntries Members](#)

FlagEditor

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : FlagEditor Class

System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor that can be used to edit enumerations with a **Flags** attribute.

Object Model

FlagEditor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class FlagEditor  
    Inherits System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor
```

C#

```
internal class FlagEditor : System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor
```

Remarks

Shows a checked list box with one entry per flag, users can check any combination.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.FlagEditor

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : FlagEditor Class

System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor that can be used to edit enumerations with a **Flags** attribute.

Object Model

FlagEditor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Friend Class FlagEditor Inherits System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor</pre>	
C#	
<pre>internal class FlagEditor : System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor</pre>	

Remarks

Shows a checked list box with one entry per flag, users can check any combination.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.FlagEditor

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [FlagEditor](#) Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [FlagEditor](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	FlagEditor Constructor	





[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	IsDropDownResizable	(Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue	Overloaded. Overridden.
	GetEditStyle	Overloaded. Overridden.
	GetPaintValueSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)
	PaintValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

FlagEditor Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [FlagEditor Class](#) : FlagEditor Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Function New()	
C#	
public FlagEditor()	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)




[FlagEditor Members](#)


Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : FlagEditor Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [FlagEditor members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	EditValue	Overloaded. Overridden.
	GetEditStyle	Overloaded. Overridden.
	GetPaintValueSupported	Overloaded. (Inherited from

		System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)
	PaintValue	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

EditValue Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [FlagEditor Class](#) : EditValue Method

Overload List

Overload	Description
EditValue(ITypeDescriptorContext,IServiceProvider,Object)	
EditValue(IServiceProvider,Object)	(Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)[FlagEditor Members](#)

EditValue(ITypeDescriptorContext,IServiceProvider,Object) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [FlagEditor Class](#) > [EditValue Method](#) : EditValue(ITypeDescriptorContext,IServiceProvider,Object) Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Overrides Function EditValue( _
    ByVal ctx As System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext, _
    ByVal provider As System.IServiceProvider, _
    ByVal value As System.Object _
) As System.Object
```

C#

```
public override System.object EditValue(
    System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext ctx,
    System.IServiceProvider provider,
    System.object value
)
```

Parameters

*ctx**provider**value*

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)[FlagEditor Members](#)[Overload List](#)

GetEditStyle Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [FlagEditor Class](#) : GetEditStyle Method

Overload List

Overload	Description
GetEditStyle(ITypeDescriptorContext)	
GetEditStyle()	(Inherited from System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditor)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)

[FlagEditor Members](#)

GetEditStyle(ITypeDescriptorContext) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [FlagEditor Class](#) > [GetEditStyle Method](#) :
GetEditStyle(ITypeDescriptorContext) Method

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Overloads Overrides Function GetEditStyle(_ ByVal ctx As System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext _) As System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditorEditStyle</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public override System.Drawing.Design.UITypeEditorEditStyle GetEditStyle(System.ComponentModel.ITypeDescriptorContext ctx)</pre>	

Parameters

ctx

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[FlagEditor Class](#)

[FlagEditor Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

LocalizationOption

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

The localization of the editor string

Object Model

LocalizationOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class LocalizationOption
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class LocalizationOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.LocalizationOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

The localization of the editor string

Object Model

LocalizationOption

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class LocalizationOption
    Inherits C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

C#

```
public class LocalizationOption : C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.Settings
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.LocalizationOption

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [LocalizationOption Class](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [LocalizationOption](#).















Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	LocalizationOption Constructor	Initializes a new instance of the LocalizationOption class.

[Top](#)


Public Properties

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	Add2DicAddedSuccessfully	Add2DicAddedSuccessfully string.
	Add2DicOperateFailed	Add2DicOperateFailed string.
	Add2Dictionary	Add2Dictionary string.
	Cancel	Cancel string.
	Change	Change string.
	ChangeAll	ChangeAll string.
	ChangeTo	ChangeTo string.
	Ignore	Ignore string.
	IgnoreAll	IgnoreAll string.
	NoErrors	NoErrors string.
	NotInDictionary	NotInDictionary string.
	SpellCheckDone	SpellCheckDone string.
	Suggestions	Suggestions string.
	Text	Suggestions string.

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ToString	Returns a System.String that represents this instance.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

LocalizationOption Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

LocalizationOption Constructor

Initializes a new instance of the [LocalizationOption](#) class.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function New(_ ByVal <i>spellchecker</i> As C1SpellChecker _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public LocalizationOption(C1SpellChecker <i>spellchecker</i>)</pre>	

Parameters

spellchecker

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)


Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [LocalizationOption Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [LocalizationOption members](#).

Public Methods

Name	Description
------	-------------

	ToString	Returns a System.String that represents this instance.
---	-----------------	---

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

ToString Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ToString Method

Returns a **System.String** that represents this instance.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overrides Function ToString() As System.String	
C#	
public override System.string ToString()	

Return Value

A **System.String** that represents this instance.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)















[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : LocalizationOption Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [LocalizationOption members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Add2DicAddedSuccessfully	Add2DicAddedSuccessfully string.
	Add2DicOperateFailed	Add2DicOperateFailed string.
	Add2Dictionary	Add2Dictionary string.
	Cancel	Cancel string.
	Change	Change string.
	ChangeAll	ChangeAll string.
	ChangeTo	ChangeTo string.
	Ignore	Ignore string.
	IgnoreAll	IgnoreAll string.
	NoErrors	NoErrors string.
	NotInDictionary	NotInDictionary string.
	SpellCheckDone	SpellCheckDone string.
	Suggestions	Suggestions string.
	Text	Suggestions string.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Add2DicAddedSuccessfully Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

Add2DicAddedSuccessfully Property

Add2DicAddedSuccessfully string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property Add2DicAddedSuccessfully As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public System.string Add2DicAddedSuccessfully {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Add2DicOperateFailed Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) :

Add2DicOperateFailed Property

Add2DicOperateFailed string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> Public Property Add2DicOperateFailed As System.String</pre>	
C#	

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string Add2DicOperateFailed {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Add2Dictionary Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Add2Dictionary Property

Add2Dictionary string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property Add2Dictionary As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string Add2Dictionary {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Cancel Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Cancel Property

Cancel string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <WidgetOptionAttribute()> Public Property Cancel As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [WidgetOption()] public System.string Cancel {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Change Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Change Property

Change string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()></pre>	

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property Change As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string Change {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ChangeAll Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ChangeAll Property

ChangeAll string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property ChangeAll As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string ChangeAll {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

ChangeTo Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : ChangeTo Property

ChangeTo string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><WidgetOptionAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Property ChangeTo As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[WidgetOption()] [System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public System.string ChangeTo {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Ignore Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Ignore Property

Ignore string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property Ignore As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string Ignore {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

IgnoreAll Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : IgnoreAll Property

IgnoreAll string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property IgnoreAll As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
```

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string IgnoreAll {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

NoErrors Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : NoErrors Property

NoErrors string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
Public Property NoErrors As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
public System.string NoErrors {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

NotInDictionary Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : NotInDictionary Property

NotInDictionary string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<WidgetOptionAttribute(>>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute(>  
Public Property NotInDictionary As System.String
```

C#

```
[WidgetOption()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
public System.string NotInDictionary {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpellCheckDone Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : SpellCheckDone Property

SpellCheckDone string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Property SpellCheckDone As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[WidgetOption()]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public System.string SpellCheckDone {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Suggestions Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Suggestions Property

Suggestions string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>
Public Property Suggestions As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[WidgetOption()]
public System.string Suggestions {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

Text Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [LocalizationOption Class](#) : Text Property

Suggestions string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
<System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentPropertyAttribute(True)>  
<WidgetOptionAttribute()>  
Public Property Text As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
[System.ComponentModel.NotifyParentProperty(true)]  
[WidgetOption()]  
public System.string Text {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[LocalizationOption Class](#)

[LocalizationOption Members](#)

SpecialCharacters

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpecialCharacters Class

Object Model

SpecialCharacters

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class SpecialCharacters
```

C#

```
internal class SpecialCharacters
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpecialCharacters

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpecialCharacters Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpecialCharacters Class

Object Model

SpecialCharacters

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class SpecialCharacters
```

C#

```
internal class SpecialCharacters
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpecialCharacters

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpecialCharacters Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpecialCharacters Class](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [SpecialCharacters](#).

See Also

Reference

[SpecialCharacters Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

SpellDictionary

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionary Class](#)

Class that contains a list of words and methods looking them up and loading them from a compressed file.

Object Model

SpellDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class SpellDictionary  
    Inherits SpellDictionaryBase
```

[Implements ISpellDictionary](#)

C#

```
public class SpellDictionary : SpellDictionaryBase, ISpellDictionary
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellDictionary Class

Class that contains a list of words and methods looking them up and loading them from a compressed file.

Object Model

SpellDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class SpellDictionary
    Inherits SpellDictionaryBase
    Implements ISpellDictionary
```

C#

```
public class SpellDictionary : SpellDictionaryBase, ISpellDictionary
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)




Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellDictionary Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [SpellDictionary](#).





Protected Fields

	Name	Description
	m_enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	m_fileName	Name of the file where the word list was loaded from. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	m_state	Gets or sets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary has been loaded or why it hasn't. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)




Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

	FileName	Overridden. Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	Password	Sets the password needed to load password-protected dictionaries.
	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	WordCount	Gets the number of words loaded in the dictionary.



[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Overridden. Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	Load	Overridden. Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the FileName property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)




[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionary Class](#)



For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellDictionary members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Overridden. Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	Load	Overridden. Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the FileName property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionary Class](#) : Contains Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overrides Function Contains( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public override System.bool Contains(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)
[SpellDictionary Members](#)

Load Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionary Class](#) : Load Method

Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the [FileName](#) property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Function Load() As System.Boolean	
C#	
protected override System. bool Load()	

Return Value

True if the dictionary was loaded successfully, false otherwise.

Remarks

If the dictionary fails to load, this method returns false. In this case, you can check the value of the dictionary's [SpellDictionaryBase.State](#) property to determine why the file failed to load.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference




[SpellDictionary Class](#)
[SpellDictionary Members](#)



Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionary Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellDictionary members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	FileName	Overridden. Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	Password	Sets the password needed to load password-protected dictionaries.

	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	WordCount	Gets the number of words loaded in the dictionary.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

FileName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionary Class](#) : FileName Property

Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> <System.ComponentModel.DescriptionAttribute("Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.")> Public Overrides Property FileName As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] [System.ComponentModel.Description("Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.")] public override System.string FileName {get; set;}</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)[SpellDictionary Members](#)

Password Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionary Class](#) : Password Property

Sets the password needed to load password-protected dictionaries.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.ComponentModel.DescriptionAttribute("Sets the password needed to load password-protected dictionaries.")> <System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Overridable Property Password As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.ComponentModel.Description("Sets the password needed to load password-protected dictionaries.")] [System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public virtual System.string Password {get; set;}</pre>	

Remarks

If the dictionary file in use is password-protected, you must provide a valid password in order to use it.

The dictionary files that ship with [C1SpellChecker](#) are not password-protected. You can create password-protected dictionaries using the dictionary utility shipped with [C1SpellChecker](#).

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)
[SpellDictionary Members](#)

WordCount Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionary Class](#) : WordCount Property

Gets the number of words loaded in the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>
Public ReadOnly Property WordCount As System.Integer
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]
public System.int WordCount {get;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionary Class](#)
[SpellDictionary Members](#)

SpellDictionaryBase

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellDictionaryBase Class

Base class for built-in and user dictionaries (see ([SpellDictionary](#) and [UserDictionary](#)).

Object Model

SpellDictionaryBase

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public MustInherit Class SpellDictionaryBase
    Implements ISpellDictionary
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
```

```
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
```

```
public abstract class SpellDictionaryBase : ISpellDictionary
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionary](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionary](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellDictionaryBase Class

Base class for built-in and user dictionaries (see [SpellDictionary](#) and [UserDictionary](#)).

Object Model

SpellDictionaryBase

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public MustInherit Class SpellDictionaryBase
    Implements ISpellDictionary
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
```

```

PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089"]
public abstract class SpellDictionaryBase : ISpellDictionary

```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionary](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionary](#)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)




Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionaryBase](#) Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [SpellDictionaryBase](#).




Protected Fields

	Name	Description
	m_enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.
	m_fileName	Name of the file where the word list was loaded from.
	m_state	Gets or sets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary has been loaded or why it hasn't.

[Top](#)




Public Properties

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.
	FileName	Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully.



[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary.
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object.

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	Load	Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the FileName property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)




[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)



For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellDictionaryBase members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary.
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object.

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	Load	Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the FileName property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : Contains Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public MustOverride Function Contains(_ ByVal word As System.String _) As System.Boolean</pre>	
C#	

```
public abstract System.bool Contains(
    System.string word
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)
[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

EnsureLoaded Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : EnsureLoaded Method

Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function EnsureLoaded() As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool EnsureLoaded()
```

Return Value

True if the dictionary is enabled and has been loaded successfully.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

GetFileName Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : GetFileName Method

Whether to return a filename even if the file doesn't exist.

Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Function GetFileName( _  
    ByVal mustExist As System.Boolean _  
) As System.String
```

C#

```
protected System.string GetFileName(  
    System.bool mustExist  
)
```

Parameters

mustExist

Whether to return a filename even if the file doesn't exist.

Return Value

A complete file name which is guaranteed to exist, or an empty string if the file name was not specified or could not be found.

Remarks

If the path is not specified, the component looks for it in the application folder, in the folder where the [C1SpellChecker](#) assembly is installed, and in the system folder.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)
[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

Load Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : Load Method

Loads the dictionary from the file specified by the [FileName](#) property.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected MustOverride Function Load() As System.Boolean	
C#	
protected abstract System.bool Load()	

Return Value

True if the dictionary was loaded successfully, false otherwise.

Remarks

If the dictionary fails to load, this method returns false. In this case, you can check the value of the dictionary's [State](#) property to determine why the file failed to load.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)
[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

ToString Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : ToString Method

Gets a string that represents this object.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Overrides Function ToString() As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>public override System.string ToString()</code>	

Return Value

A string that represents this object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)




[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellDictionaryBase members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.
	FileName	Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Enabled Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : Enabled Property

Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Overridable Property Enabled As System.Boolean</code>	
C#	
<code>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public virtual System.bool Enabled {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)
[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

FileName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : FileName Property

Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code><System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()> Public Overridable Property FileName As System.String</code>	
C#	
<code>[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()] public virtual System.string FileName {get; set;}</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

State Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : State Property

Gets a [DictionaryState](#) value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibilityAttribute(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)>  
<System.ComponentModel.BrowsableAttribute(False)>  
Public Property State As DictionaryState
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DesignerSerializationVisibility(DesignerSerializationVisibility.Hidden)]  
[System.ComponentModel.Browsable(false)]  
public DictionaryState State {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)




[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

Fields

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellDictionaryBase members](#).

Protected Fields

	Name	Description
	m_enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.
	m_fileName	Name of the file where the word list was loaded from.
	m_state	Gets or sets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary has been loaded or why it hasn't.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

m_enabled Field

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : [m_enabled](#) Field

Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected m_enabled As System.Boolean	
C#	
protected System. bool m_enabled	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

m_fileName Field

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : m_fileName Field

Name of the file where the word list was loaded from.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected m_fileName As System.String	
C#	
protected System.string m_fileName	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

m_state Field

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellDictionaryBase Class](#) : m_state Field

Gets or sets a [DictionaryState](#) value that indicates whether the dictionary has been loaded or why it hasn't.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected m_state As DictionaryState	
C#	
protected DictionaryState m_state	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellDictionaryBase Class](#)

[SpellDictionaryBase Members](#)

SpellOptions

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellOptions Class

Class that contains spelling options including words to ignore, whether to show suggestions in a spell context menu, etc.

Object Model

SpellOptions

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public Class SpellOptions
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
public class SpellOptions
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellOptions

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellOptions Class

Class that contains spelling options including words to ignore, whether to show suggestions in a spell context menu, etc.

Object Model

SpellOptions

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.TypeConverterAttribute("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")>
Public Class SpellOptions
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter("System.ComponentModel.ExpandableObjectConverter, System, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089")]
public class SpellOptions
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellOptions

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)



Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellOptions Class


The following tables list the members exposed by [SpellOptions](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	DialogLanguage	Gets or sets the DialogLanguage used when displaying the built-in spell dialog.
	Ignore	Gets or sets types of words to ignore during the spell-check.

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ToString	Gets a string representation of this object.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)


[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SpellOptions Class

For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellOptions members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	ToString	Gets a string representation of this object.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

ToString Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellOptions Class](#) : ToString Method

Gets a string representation of this object.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Public Overrides Function ToString() As System.String	
C#	
public override System.string ToString()	

Return Value

A string representation of this object.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)



[SpellOptions Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SpellOptions Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [SpellOptions members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	DialogLanguage	Gets or sets the DialogLanguage used when displaying the built-in spell dialog.
	Ignore	Gets or sets types of words to ignore during the spell-check.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

DialogLanguage Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellOptions Class](#) : DialogLanguage Property

Gets or sets the DialogLanguage used when displaying the built-in spell dialog.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="DialogLanguage", Description="Gets or sets the language used when displaying the built-in spell dialog.")>  
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>  
Public Property DialogLanguage As DialogLanguage
```

C#

```
[C1Description(Key="DialogLanguage", Description="Gets or sets the language used when displaying the built-in spell dialog.")]  
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]  
public DialogLanguage DialogLanguage {get; set;}
```

Remarks

The dialog language does not affect spelling. To change the language used for spelling, use the `C1SpellChecker.MainDictionary` property to select a different spelling dictionary. By default, the built-in spell dialog `C1SpellDialog` is displayed in the language specified by the current culture. If the current culture specifies a language that is not available, then the dialog will be

displayed in English. See the [DialogLanguage](#) enumeration for a list of supported dialog languages.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)

[SpellOptions Members](#)

Ignore Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SpellOptions Class](#) : Ignore Property

Gets or sets types of words to ignore during the spell-check.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
<System.ComponentModel.EditorAttribute(EditorBaseTypeName="System.Drawing.Des
ign.UITypeEditor, System.Drawing, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a",
EditorTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.FlagEditor,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")>
<C1DescriptionAttribute(Key="Ignore", Description="Gets or sets types of word
to ignore during the spell-check.")>
Public Property Ignore As IgnoreOptions
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
[System.ComponentModel.Editor(EditorBaseTypeName="System.Drawing.Design.UIType
eEditor, System.Drawing, Version=4.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a",
EditorTypeName="C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.FlagEditor,
C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.4, Version=4.0.20151.207, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=9b75583953471eea")]
[C1Description(Key="Ignore", Description="Gets or sets types of word to
ignore during the spell-check.")]
```



```
public IgnoreOptions Ignore {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SpellOptions Class](#)

[SpellOptions Members](#)

SuggestionBuilder

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SuggestionBuilder Class

Special chars: en: ? èé? ïñ?? ? es: ? ? ? ñó ?? fr: àáâäçèéëëïïí óô??ûü de: ??âä éê ? ? ? pt :
 àá?çèéë ? óô ??? ALL: àáââäçèéëëïïíñóôöõüüüü Start with alpha + ' if not enough, try ALL

Object Model

SuggestionBuilder

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class SuggestionBuilder
```

C#

```
internal class SuggestionBuilder
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SuggestionBuilder

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SuggestionBuilder Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SuggestionBuilder Class

Special chars: en: ? èé? ïñ?? ? es: ? ? ? ñó ?? fr: àáâäçèéëëïïí óô??ûü de: ??âä éê ? ? ? pt : àá?çèéê ? óô ??? ALL: àáâäçèéëëïïíñóôöüúüü Start with alpha + ' if not enough, try ALL

Object Model

SuggestionBuilder

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class SuggestionBuilder
```

C#

```
internal class SuggestionBuilder
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SuggestionBuilder

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SuggestionBuilder Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Members

[Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SuggestionBuilder Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [SuggestionBuilder](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	GetSuggestions	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SuggestionBuilder Class](#)


[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [SuggestionBuilder Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [SuggestionBuilder members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	GetSuggestions	

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[SuggestionBuilder Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

GetSuggestions Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [SuggestionBuilder Class](#) : [GetSuggestions Method](#)

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function GetSuggestions(_ ByVal word As System.String, _ ByVal maxCount As System.Integer _) As System.String()</pre>	

C#

```
public System.string[] GetSuggestions(  
    System.string word,  
    System.int maxCount  
)
```

Parameters

word

maxCount

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[SuggestionBuilder Class](#)

[SuggestionBuilder Members](#)

UserDictionary

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : UserDictionary Class

Class that contains a list of additional words and methods for managing the list.

Object Model

UserDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class UserDictionary  
    Inherits SpellDictionaryBase  
    Implements ISpellDictionary
```

C#

```
public class UserDictionary : SpellDictionaryBase, ISpellDictionary
```

Remarks

This class is used to store user dictionaries. It provides methods for adding and removing words, as well as saving the dictionary.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : UserDictionary Class

Class that contains a list of additional words and methods for managing the list.

Object Model

UserDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class UserDictionary Inherits SpellDictionaryBase Implements ISpellDictionary</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class UserDictionary : SpellDictionaryBase, ISpellDictionary</pre>	

Remarks

This class is used to store user dictionaries. It provides methods for adding and removing words, as well as saving the dictionary.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase](#)

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)




Members

[Fields](#) [Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : UserDictionary Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [UserDictionary](#).




Protected Fields

	Name	Description
	m_enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	m_fileName	Name of the file where the word list was loaded from. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	m_state	Gets or sets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary has been loaded or why it hasn't. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)








Public Properties

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	FileName	Overridden. Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)


[Top](#)


Public Methods

	Name	Description
	AddWord	Adds a word to the dictionary.
	Clear	Clears the dictionary removing all words in it.
	Contains	Overridden. Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	RemoveWord	Removes a word from the dictionary.
	Save	Saves the dictionary back to a file.
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary. (Inherited from

		C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase
	Load	Overridden. Loads the dictionary from a file.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference








[UserDictionary Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [UserDictionary Class](#)



For a list of all members of this type, see [UserDictionary members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	AddWord	Adds a word to the dictionary.
	Clear	Clears the dictionary removing all words in it.
	Contains	Overridden. Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	EnsureLoaded	Ensures the dictionary is loaded, reading words from the file if necessary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	RemoveWord	Removes a word from the dictionary.
	Save	Saves the dictionary back to a file.
	ToString	Gets a string that represents this object. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	GetFileName	Gets the fully qualified name of the file that contains the dictionary. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	Load	Overridden. Loads the dictionary from a file.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

AddWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : AddWord Method

Word to add to the dictionary.

Adds a word to the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function AddWord( _
    ByVal word As System.String _
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool AddWord(
    System.string word
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to add to the dictionary.

Return Value

True if the word was added to the dictionary, false if it was already present.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

Clear Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : Clear Method

Clears the dictionary removing all words in it.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub Clear()</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void Clear()</pre>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : Contains Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
----------------------------	--

```
Public Overrides Function Contains( _
    ByVal word As System.String _
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public override System.bool Contains(
    System.string word
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

Load Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : Load Method

Loads the dictionary from a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Function Load() As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
protected override System.bool Load()
```

Return Value

True if the dictionary was loaded successfully, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

RemoveWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : RemoveWord Method

Word to remove from the dictionary.

Removes a word from the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function RemoveWord(_ ByVal word As System.String _) As System.Boolean</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.bool RemoveWord(System.string word)</pre>	

Parameters

word

Word to remove from the dictionary.

Return Value

True if the word was removed from the dictionary, false if it was not found.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

Save Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : Save Method

Saves the dictionary back to a file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function Save() As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool Save()
```

Return Value

True in case of success, false otherwise.

Remarks

If the dictionary cannot be saved, the reason is stored in the **System.Exception** property.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)




[UserDictionary Members](#)

Properties

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [UserDictionary Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [UserDictionary members](#).

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Enabled	Gets or sets whether the dictionary is enabled. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)
	FileName	Overridden. Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.
	State	Gets a DictionaryState value that indicates whether the dictionary was loaded successfully. (Inherited from C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SpellDictionaryBase)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

FileName Property

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionary Class](#) : FileName Property

Gets or sets the name of the file that contains the dictionary.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
<System.ComponentModel.DescriptionAttribute("Gets or sets the name of the
file that contains the dictionary.")>
<System.ComponentModel.DefaultValueAttribute()>
Public Overrides Property FileName As System.String
```

C#

```
[System.ComponentModel.Description("Gets or sets the name of the file that
contains the dictionary.")]
[System.ComponentModel.DefaultValue()]
public override System.string FileName {get; set;}
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionary Class](#)

[UserDictionary Members](#)

UserDictionaryEntries

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : UserDictionaryEntries Class

DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for lower case strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case entry, 1 for upper-case)

Object Model

UserDictionaryEntries

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class UserDictionaryEntries
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of String, Boolean)
```

C#

```
internal class UserDictionaryEntries :
    System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string, bool>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionaryEntries

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference


[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : UserDictionaryEntries Class

DictionaryEntries is a dictionary that associates: key: hash codes for lower case strings value: bytes (0 for lower-case entry, 1 for upper-case)

Object Model

UserDictionaryEntries

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Friend Class UserDictionaryEntries  
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of String, Boolean)
```

C#

```
internal class UserDictionaryEntries :  
System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string, bool>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.UserDictionaryEntries

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [UserDictionaryEntries](#) Class






The following tables list the members exposed by [UserDictionaryEntries](#).

Public Constructors

	Name	Description
	UserDictionaryEntries Constructor	







[Top](#)







Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Comparer	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Item	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Keys	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Values	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Overloaded. Adds a word to the list.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	ContainsKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	ContainsValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)

	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Load	Loads the word list from a UTF-8 encoded text file.
	OnDeserialization	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Save	Saves the word list to an UTF-8 encoded file.
	TryGetValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

UserDictionaryEntries Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) :

UserDictionaryEntries Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Function New()</code>	
C#	
<code>public UserDictionaryEntries()</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference













[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [UserDictionaryEntries members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	Overloaded. Adds a word to the list.
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.
	ContainsKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	ContainsValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Load	Loads the word list from a UTF-8 encoded text file.
	OnDeserialization	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)
	Save	Saves the word list to an UTF-8 encoded file.
	TryGetValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Add Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) : Add Method

Adds a word to the list.

Overload List

Overload	Description
Add(String)	Adds a word to the list.
Add(String,Boolean)	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,bool>)

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

Add(String) Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) > [Add Method](#) : Add(String) Method

Word to add to the list.

Adds a word to the list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Overloads Function Add( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
public System.bool Add(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to add to the list.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

[Overload List](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) : Contains Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Function Contains(_ ByVal word As System.String _) As System.Boolean</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public System.bool Contains(System.string word)</pre>	

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

Load Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) : Load Method

[SpellDictionary](#) that owns the word list.

Fully qualified name of the UTF-8 file that contains the word list.

Not used.

Loads the word list from a UTF-8 encoded text file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function Load( _  
    ByVal dictionary As UserDictionary, _  
    ByVal fileName As System.String, _  
    ByVal password As System.String _  
) As DictionaryState
```

C#

```
public DictionaryState Load(  
    UserDictionary dictionary,  
    System.string fileName,  
    System.string password  
)
```

Parameters

dictionary

[SpellDictionary](#) that owns the word list.

fileName

Fully qualified name of the UTF-8 file that contains the word list.

password

Not used.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)

[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

Save Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [UserDictionaryEntries Class](#) : Save Method

Fully qualified name of the file to save

Saves the word list to an UTF-8 encoded file.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Sub Save(_ ByVal fileName As System.String _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public void Save(System.string fileName)</pre>	

Parameters

fileName

Fully qualified name of the file to save

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[UserDictionaryEntries Class](#)
[UserDictionaryEntries Members](#)

WordDictionary

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordDictionary Class

Dictionary of words and their replacements.

Object Model

WordDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class WordDictionary  
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of String,String)
```

C#

```
public class WordDictionary :  
    System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.WordDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordDictionary Class

Dictionary of words and their replacements.

Object Model

WordDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Class WordDictionary
    Inherits System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary(Of String,String)
```

C#

```
public class WordDictionary :
    System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<TKey,TValue>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.WordDictionary

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Members


[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordDictionary Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [WordDictionary](#).






Public Constructors

Name	Description
------	-------------

	WordDictionary Constructor
---	----------------------------










[Top](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Comparer	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Item	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Keys	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Values	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)

[Top](#)

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	ContainsKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	ContainsValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	GetObjectData	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	OnDeserialization	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	Remove	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)
	TryGetValue	(Inherited from System.Collections.Generic.Dictionary<string,string>)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[WordDictionary Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

WordDictionary Constructor

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [WordDictionary Class](#) : WordDictionary Constructor

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Function New()
```

C#

```
public WordDictionary()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordDictionary Class](#)[WordDictionary Members](#)

WordList

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordList Class

Keyed list of words to ignore while spell-checking.

Object Model

WordList

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class WordList Inherits System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection(Of Integer,String)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public class WordList : System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string></pre>	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object
 System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<T>
 System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<TKey,TItem>
 C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.WordList

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordList Class

Keyed list of words to ignore while spell-checking.

Object Model

WordList

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Class WordList Inherits System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection(Of Integer,String)</pre>	
C#	

```
public class WordList :
System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>
```

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<T>

System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<TKey,TItem>

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.WordList

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)




Members

[Properties](#) [Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : WordList Class

The following tables list the members exposed by [WordList](#).



Public Properties

	Name	Description
	Comparer	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	Count	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Item	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)

[Top](#)










Protected Properties

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	Dictionary	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	Items	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)


[Top](#)





Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Contains	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	CopyTo	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	IndexOf	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Insert	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Remove	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	ChangeItemKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)

	ClearItems	Overridden. Removes all elements from the list.
	GetKeyForItem	Overridden. Obtains a key for the given element.
	InsertItem	Overridden. Inserts a word into the list at the specified index.
	RemoveItem	Overridden. Removes the word at the specified index from the collection.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)








[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)



Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [WordList Class](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [WordList members](#).






Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Add	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Clear	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Contains	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	CopyTo	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	GetEnumerator	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	IndexOf	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)
	Insert	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)

	Remove	Overloaded. (Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	RemoveAt	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.Collection<string>)

[Top](#)

Protected Methods

	Name	Description
	ChangeItemKey	(Inherited from System.Collections.ObjectModel.KeyedCollection<int,string>)
	ClearItems	Overridden. Removes all elements from the list.
	GetKeyForItem	Overridden. Obtains a key for the given element.
	InsertItem	Overridden. Inserts a word into the list at the specified index.
	RemoveItem	Overridden. Removes the word at the specified index from the collection.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

ClearItems Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [WordList Class](#) : ClearItems Method

Removes all elements from the list.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
Protected Overrides Sub ClearItems()	
C#	


```
protected override void ClearItems()
```

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)

[WordList Members](#)

GetKeyForItem Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [WordList Class](#) : GetKeyForItem Method

The element from which to obtain the key.

Obtains a key for the given element.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Function GetKeyForItem( _  
    ByVal item As System.String _  
) As System.Integer
```

C#

```
protected override System.int GetKeyForItem(  
    System.string item  
)
```

Parameters

item

The element from which to obtain the key.

Return Value

The key for the specified element.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)

[WordList Members](#)

InsertItem Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [WordList Class](#) : InsertItem Method

The zero-based [index](#) at which the new item should be inserted.

The item to insert into the list.

Inserts a word into the list at the specified index.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Protected Overrides Sub InsertItem( _  
    ByVal index As System.Integer, _  
    ByVal item As System.String _  
)
```

C#

```
protected override void InsertItem(  
    System.int index,  
    System.string item  
)
```

Parameters

index

The zero-based [index](#) at which the new item should be inserted.

item

The item to insert into the list.

Remarks

Duplicate items are automatically discarded; the list will contain at most one copy of any given string.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)

[WordList Members](#)

RemoveItem Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [WordList Class](#) : RemoveItem Method

The zero-based [index](#) at which the new item should be removed.

Removes the word at the specified index from the collection.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Protected Overrides Sub RemoveItem(_ ByVal index As System.Integer _)</pre>	
C#	
<pre>protected override void RemoveItem(System.int index)</pre>	

Parameters

index

The zero-based [index](#) at which the new item should be removed.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[WordList Class](#)

[WordList Members](#)

Enumerations

DialogLanguage

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : DialogLanguage Enumeration

Specifies the language to be used when displaying the built-in spell dialog

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum DialogLanguage Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum DialogLanguage : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
Automatic	Choose dialog language according to the current application culture.
Dutch	Show Dutch dialog.
English	Show English dialog.
French	Show French dialog.
German	Show German dialog.
Italian	Show Italian dialog.
Portuguese	Show Portuguese dialog.
Spanish	Show Spanish dialog.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.DialogLanguage

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

DictionaryState

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : DictionaryState Enumeration

Describes the current state of a [SpellDictionary](#).

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Public Enum DictionaryState Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>public enum DictionaryState : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
Empty	The dictionary has not been loaded yet.
FileNotFound	The dictionary has not been loaded because the specified file could not be found.
InvalidFileFormat	The dictionary has not been loaded because the specified file has invalid format.
InvalidPassword	The dictionary is protected and the password used to load it was missing or incorrect.
Loaded	The dictionary has been successfully loaded.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.DictionaryState

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

IgnoreOptions

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : IgnoreOptions Enumeration

Specifies flags that determine whether words should be ignored during spell-checking.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre><System.FlagsAttribute()> Public Enum IgnoreOptions Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	
<pre>[System.Flags()] public enum IgnoreOptions : System.Enum</pre>	

Members

Member	Description
All	Ignores numbers, mixed case, URLs, HTML tags, and uppercase.
Default	Default setting: ignores numbers, mixed case, URLs, and HTML tags.
HtmlTags	Ignore text in HTML/XML tags.

MixedCase	Ignore words that contain a mix of uppercase and lowercase characters, except when there is a single uppercase at the start (for example, "Lowercase" would not be ignored, but "LowerCase" and "lowerCase" would).
None	Do not ignore any words.
Numbers	Ignore words that contain numbers (digits).
UpperCase	Ignore words that are all uppercase.
Urls	Ignore words that look like URLs or file names.

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.IgnoreOptions

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing Enumeration

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Private Enum SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing Inherits System.Enum</pre>	
C#	

```
private enum SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing : System.Enum
```

Members

Member	Description
Lower	
Mixed	
Proper	
Upper	

Inheritance Hierarchy

System.Object

System.ValueType

System.Enum

C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker.SuggestionBuilder.WordCasing

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Interfaces

ISpellDictionary

Members

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : ISpellDictionary Interface

Interface implemented by all spell dictionaries.

Object Model

ISpellDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Interface ISpellDictionary</code>	
C#	
<code>public interface ISpellDictionary</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : ISpellDictionary Interface

Interface implemented by all spell dictionaries.

Object Model

ISpellDictionary

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Interface ISpellDictionary</code>	
C#	
<code>public interface ISpellDictionary</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellDictionary Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Members

[Methods](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [ISpellDictionary Interface](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [ISpellDictionary](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ISpellDictionary Interface](#)


[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [ISpellDictionary Interface](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [ISpellDictionary members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	Contains	Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ISpellDictionary Interface](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Contains Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [ISpellDictionary Interface](#) : [Contains](#)

Method

Word to lookup.

Checks whether the dictionary contains a given word.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Function Contains( _  
    ByVal word As System.String _  
) As System.Boolean
```

C#

```
System.bool Contains(  
    System.string word  
)
```

Parameters

word

Word to lookup.

Return Value

True if the dictionary contains the word, false otherwise.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellDictionary Interface](#)
[ISpellDictionary Members](#)

ISpellParser

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : ISpellParser Interface

Interface that must be implemented by custom spell-check parsers.

Object Model

ISpellParser

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Interface ISpellParser</code>	
C#	
<code>public interface ISpellParser</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

Overview

[Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : ISpellParser Interface

Interface that must be implemented by custom spell-check parsers.

Object Model

ISpellParser

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<code>Public Interface ISpellParser</code>	
C#	
<code>public interface ISpellParser</code>	

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)



Members

Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [ISpellParser Interface](#)

The following tables list the members exposed by [ISpellParser](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	FilterWord	Method that filters any unwanted characters out of a string to be checked.
	GetNextWord	Method that retrieves the next word to spell-check in a string.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Interface](#)


[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)


Methods

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : [ISpellParser Interface](#)

For a list of all members of this type, see [ISpellParser members](#).

Public Methods

	Name	Description
	FilterWord	Method that filters any unwanted characters out of a string to be checked.

	GetNextWord	Method that retrieves the next word to spell-check in a string.
---	--------------------	---

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Interface](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

FilterWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [ISpellParser Interface](#) : FilterWord Method

Raw text to be checked.

Method that filters any unwanted characters out of a string to be checked.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)	
<pre>Function FilterWord(_ ByVal word As System.String _) As System.String</pre>	
C#	
<pre>System.string FilterWord(System.string word)</pre>	

Parameters

word

Raw text to be checked.

Return Value

A modified word to be checked, null to skip checking this string, or the same word if no filtering is required.

Remarks

This method is useful in custom parsers that should ignore specific characters or words.

For example, a parser that parses strings with accelerator characters should filter out the ampersands before the word is checked.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Interface](#)

[ISpellParser Members](#)

GetNextWord Method

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) > [ISpellParser Interface](#) : GetNextWord Method

String that contains the text being spell-checked.

Position being checked within the [text](#) string.

[IgnoreOptions](#) that specifies types of words that should be ignored.

Last word retrieved by the parser (used to detect duplicates).

Method that retrieves the next word to spell-check in a string.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Function GetNextWord( _
    ByVal text As System.String, _
    ByVal start As System.Integer, _
    ByVal ignore As IgnoreOptions, _
    ByVal previousWord As System.String _
) As CharRange
```

C#

```
CharRange GetNextWord(
    System.string text,
    System.int start,
    IgnoreOptions ignore,
    System.string previousWord
)
```

Parameters

text

String that contains the text being spell-checked.

start

Position being checked within the [text](#) string.

ignore

[IgnoreOptions](#) that specifies types of words that should be ignored.

previousWord

Last word retrieved by the parser (used to detect duplicates).

Return Value

A [CharRange](#) object that represents the next word to be spell-checked, or null if all the text has been spell-checked.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[ISpellParser Interface](#)
[ISpellParser Members](#)

Delegates

AutoReplaceEventHandler

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : AutoReplaceEventHandler Delegate

C1SpellChecker that fired the event.

AutoReplaceEventArgs that contains the event data.

Represents the method that will handle the C1SpellChecker.AutoReplace event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Delegate Sub AutoReplaceEventHandler( _
    ByVal sender As System.Object, _
    ByVal e As AutoReplaceEventArgs _
)
```


C#

```
public delegate void AutoReplaceEventHandler(
    System.object sender,
    AutoReplaceEventArgs e
)
```

Parameters

sender

C1SpellChecker that fired the event.

e

AutoReplaceEventArgs that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[AutoReplaceEventHandler Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)

BadWordEventHandler

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#) : BadWordEventHandler Delegate

C1SpellChecker that fired the event.

BadWordEventArgs that contains the event data.

Represents the method that will handle the C1SpellChecker.BadWordFound event.

Syntax

Visual Basic (Declaration)

```
Public Delegate Sub BadWordEventHandler( _
    ByVal sender As System.Object, _
    ByVal e As BadWordEventArgs _
)
```

C#

```
public delegate void BadWordEventHandler(  
    System.Object sender,  
    BadWordEventArgs e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

C1SpellChecker that fired the event.

e

BadWordEventArgs that contains the event data.

Requirements

Target Platforms: Windows 7, Windows Vista SP1 or later, Windows XP SP3, Windows Server 2008 (Server Core not supported), Windows Server 2008 R2 (Server Core supported with SP1 or later), Windows Server 2003 SP2

See Also

Reference

[BadWordEventHandler Members](#)

[C1.Web.Wijmo.Controls.C1Editor.C1SpellChecker Namespace](#)